

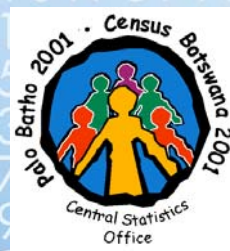


REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA

Price P47



Printed by Government Printer, Gaborone

2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA

Published by
Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Telephone: 3952200 Fax: 3952201
E-mail: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Contact Statistician: P. Labobedi
Census Office
Private Bag: BO 339, Gaborone
Telephone: 3188500 Ext. 219; Fax: 3188610
E-mail: plabobedi@gov.bw

Printed by and obtainable from
Department of Printing and Publishing Services,
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Telephone: 3953202 Fax: 3959392

December 2005

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
source is duly acknowledged

CONTENTS

Foreword.....	i
Technical Notes.....	ii
Listing of Villages and Facilities and Services Available to Them by Census District	1

APPENDIX

Index of Villages.....	253
Index of Villages by District.....	255

FOREWORD

This is the fourth edition of 'The Guide To Villages of Botswana'. The first was published in August 1973, the second in February 1983 and the third in March 1993.

The 1971 and the 1981 Censuses provided the Statistical information for the 1973 and 1983 editions of the 'Guide'. Statistical information on facilities available in villages of 1000 or more people was collected after the 2001 Census. The collection of data was done by Cartographic teams in June 2005 and was administered through the assistance of Local/Tribal authorities. In the 2001 Guide to the Villages of Botswana efforts was made to include the number of schools, clinics or hospitals and police stations for each village.

'Guide to Villages of Botswana' is the tenth in series of publications on the 2001 Census. The other publications were:

1. Preliminary Results
2. Population of Towns, Villages and Associated Localities
3. District Census Officers and Technical Officers' Report
4. Administrative/Technical Report
5. National Statistical Tables
6. Summary Statistics For Small Areas (for settlements of 500 or more people).
7. Population Projections 2001 – 2031
8. Population Census Atlas
9. Census: Analysis of Child Focused Indicators based on 2001 Census: by UNICEF

The Guide To Villages of Botswana has been the most popular and widely used of all the publications for a few decades. I hope users find this current edition even more useful than in the past.



A. N. Majelantle

GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

**Gaborone
December 2005**

TECHNICAL NOTES

1. CENSUS DISTRICTS

The country was divided into Census Districts for census operational convenience. A census district could be a town/city, an administrative district or a sub district, depending on vastness and complexity of the administrative structure of the area concerned.

The Urban Census Districts comprised two cities viz. Gaborone and Francistown and towns of Lobatse, Selibe Phikwe, Orapa, Jwaneng and Sowa Town.

The Rural Districts were as follows:

- ❖ **Southern District** was divided into Kanye/Moshupa, Barolong and Ngwaketse West Districts.
- ❖ **South East District** remained as it was.
- ❖ **Kweneng District** was divided into Kweneng East and Kweneng West Districts.
- ❖ **Kgatleng District** remained as it was.
- ❖ **Central District** remained as it was in 1991 Census, viz., Serowe/Palapye, Central Mahalapye, Central Bobonong, Central Boteti and Central Tutume.
- ❖ **North East District** remained as it was.
- ❖ **North West District** was divided into Ngamiland East, Ngamiland West, Chobe and Delta.
- ❖ **Ghanzi District** was divided into Ghanzi and Central Kalahari Game Reserve
- ❖ **Kgalagadi District** was divided into Kgalagadi South and Kgalagadi North.

District Codes

The codes assigned to the Districts were as follows:

Urban Districts

Code	District Name
01	Gaborone
02	Francistown
03	Lobatse
04	Selibe Phikwe
05	Orapa
06	Jwaneng
07	Sowa Town

Rural Districts

Code	District Name
10	Kanye/Moshupa
11	Barolong
12	Ngwaketse West
20	South East

Code	District Name
30	Kweneng East
31	Kweneng West
40	Kgatleng
50	Serowe/Palapye
51	Central Mahalapye
52	Central Bobonong
53	Central Boteti
54	Central Tutume
60	North East
70	Ngamiland East
71	Ngamiland West
72	Chobe
73	Delta
80	Ghanzi
81	Central Kalahari Game Reserve
90	Kgalagadi South
91	Kgalagadi North

2. VILLAGES

Although there is no official definition of a village, the Census Office retained the status of village for all settlements officially designated as such. The Tribal Administration, District Administration and the District Council have the joint responsibility of designating a settlement as a village. However a village is usually identified by the presence of some administrative or social facilities such as the presence of a tribal administration office and availability of facilities such as schools, clinics or health centres, water reticulation etc

3. LAYOUT OF ‘THE GUIDE’

The 2001 Guide to Villages Report comprise of list of villages for each district with their population size (1000 or more). Available facilities then follow for each of the villages. The population figures of the villages for 1991 and 2001 censuses are also given.

4. FACILITIES AND SERVICES AVAILABLE TO VILLAGES

The facilities and services available in each of the large villages (of 1000 or more people) are listed by way of a special form in the following order:

Main Source of Water supply

Stand pipe (Government/Council)
 Stand pipe (Private)
 Borehole (Government/Council)
 Borehole (Private)
 Dam/Pan
 River
 Riverbed
 Well
 Bouser/tankers
 Others specify

Main Source of Electricity supply

Electricity (BPC)
 Electricity (Solar power)
 Electricity (Generator)
 Electricity (Cow Dung)
 Electricity (from across boarder)
 Other specify

Education

Health

Day Care centre
Primary School
Comm. Secondary School
Senior Secondary School
Secondary Study group
Non-Formal Education
Brigades Centre
Vocational Education Centre
College of Education
Education Centre
Special Education Centre
Institute of Health Science
UB Centers
Other (Specify)

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station

Agriculture

Cattle Crush
Poultry farming
Ostrich farming
Crocodile farming
Dairy Farming
Bee Farming
Piggery Farming
Irrigation Farming
Vegetable Production (for sale)
Other Wild farming (Specify)
Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Florist shop
Artificial Insemination Facility
Slaughter House

Mining and Quarrying

Coal mining
Copper/nickel mining
Diamond mining
Soda ash and salt mining
Gold mining
Quarrying and other mining
River Sand Sellers
Other Mining Specify

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather Works
Welding
Sewing/Textile
Handicraft/Pottery
Miller / Grinder (tshilo)
Cement Manufacturing
Bricks Moulding
Jewelry Manufacturing

Health post
Primary Hospital/Health Centre
Mobile Clinic
Clinic with maternity ward
Clinic without maternity ward
Hospital
Private Medical Practitioners
Dental Practitioners
Opticians
Ambulance
Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale
General retailers
Butcheries
Bar
Bottle Store
Bookshop
Filling Station/Fuel Point
Restaurant
Pharmacy
Auto Mechanic Workshop
Panel Beating workshop
Vehicle Dealers
Motor Spare parts shop
Hardware shop
Furniture Shop
Hair Saloon
Dry Cleaners
Bakeries
Building Hardware
Chibuku Depot/spot
Chibuku Selling Spot
Thatch Sellers
Firewood Sellers
Phane marketers
Real Estate Office (Property rentals)
Law Firm
Semausu
Market Place

Transport

Air Strip
Airport
Road Transport
Railway line
Water transport

Tourist and related services

Hotels
Lodge
Guest house

Camp site/Picnic spot/park
Village Tourism area/centre
Air Travel Agents
Safari companies
Local handicraft production/shop
Tour Operators (Tourism)
Tour Guide

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Personal Box)
Mail sending and collection (Shared Box)
Telephone Postal Services
Telegraphic Services
Telefax
Money order services
Postal (BSB) Saving facilities
Postal order services

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin.

District Administration Office
Veterinary Office
Immigration Office
Labour Office
Roads Department Office
Water affairs Office
Government Revenue Office
Omang Office
Department Of Buildings Office
Department of National Wild Life
Prison
Department of Meteorology Station
Central Transport Organisation Workshop
Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point
Livestock Advisory Centre
Food Resource Centre
Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi
Magistrate Court

Local Government Administration

District Council Office
Land Board Office
Matimela Ranch
Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)

Tribal Administration

Chief
Deputy Chief

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C)
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone
Outlet)
Internet Café
Mobile Communication Coverage
BTC Telecommunications coverage
Radio Botswana Coverage
Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper
Access to other Newspapers

Financial Service

Commercial Bank
Bank Agency
National Development Bank
Bureau De Change Office
Loan facilities
Automated Teller Machine (ATM)
CEDA Office
Private Money Order/Transfer Facilities
(e.g. ASA)
Insurance Office

Community Services

Botswana Press Agency
Library
Sports Ground & Others
Multi-purpose Stadium
Village Development Committee
VDC Guest House
Community Hall
Home Based Care Group
Orphanage Care Facilities
Public Library
Mobile Public Library
Fire Station/Centre
Museums
Sewerage Facility
Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team
Softball Club/team
Netball Club/team
Volleyball Club/team
Boxing Club
Community singers/artists/poets

Professional Association

Nurses Association Affiliates
Teachers' Union Affiliates

Headmen
Customary Court
Tribal Police
Tribal Police Cell

Business Services

Botswana Co-operative Union
Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station
B.E.D.U
Intergrated Field Services
Mortuaries (Undertakers)

Church

Church
Islamic Mosque

Workers Union Affiliates
Mine Workers' Union Affiliation
Farmers' Association

Other Business Services

Hide and Skin buying agency
Agric. Marketing Cooperatives
Retail Marketing Cooperatives
Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills)
BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)
Private Photographers/Studios
Electronic Repairs

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Red Cross
Botswana Christian Council Office
Young Women Christian Association
Botswana Boy Scouts
Botswana Girl Guide
Botswana Council of Workers
Traditional 4B Club
Burial Society
Bible Society
Political Party/Club/Office
Professional Modeling Groups

5 ABBREVIATIONS

The use of abbreviations has been avoided to the extent possible. Where abbreviations were used, they were limited to those in common usage in the country e.g.

CEDA	Citizen Entrepreneur Development Agency
BEDU	Botswana Enterprises Development Unit
BTC	Botswana Telecommunications Corporation
UB	University of Botswana
BPC	Botswana Power Corporation

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	KANYE	01	1991 31,354	2001 40,628

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		No of facilities		No of facilities
Senior Secondary School	1	Primary School	13	Education Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	6	Brigades Centre	1	Day Care centre	16
Vocational Education Centre	1				

HEALTH					
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Health Post	2	Ambulance	
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Dental Practitioners		Private Medical Practitioners	1
Traditional Medicine Practitioners		Clinic without maternity ward	4		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 2

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Dairy Farming Bee Farming
Poultry farming Piggery Farming Tree Sellers (Forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale Butcheries Bottle Store Filling Station/Fuel Point
General retailers Bar Bookshop Restaurant
Pharmacy Panel Beating Workshop Hardware Shop Hair Salon
Auto Machanic Workshop Motor Spare parts shop Furniture Shop Dry Cleaners
Bakeries Chibuku Depot/spot Semausu Firewood sellers
Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Market Place Real Estate Office (Property rentals)

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding Sewing/Textile Miller / Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding

Tourist and Related services

Lodge Camp site/Picnic spot/park

Transport

Air Strip Road Transport

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C) Internet Café Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services Money order services
Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Financial Services	Commercial Bank Insurance	Loan Facilities	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)	CEDA Office
Central Government Admin.	District Administration Office Water Affairs Office Department of National Wild Life Prisons	Veterinary Office Government Revenue Office Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre	Immigration Office Oman Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	Roads Department Office Department of Building Office Food Resources Centre Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Museums Sewerage Facility	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Village Development Committee Community Hall Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Business Services	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	B.E.D.U	Intergated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church	Islamic Mosque		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Council of Workers	Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	RANAKA	02	1991 2,353	2001 2,644

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		No of facilities		No of facilities
Primary School	1	Comm.Secondary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward
Ambulance
Traditional Medicine Practitioners

1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush
Poultry farming
Vegetable Production (for sale)
Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers
Butcheries

Bar
Bakeries

Chibuku Selling Spot
Firewood Sellers

Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding

Sewing/Textile

Miller/Grinder (tshilo)

Transport

Road Transport

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C)
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)

Mobile Communication Coverage
BTC Telecommunications coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper

Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)
Telephone Postal Services

Telegraphic Services
Money order services

Post order services

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin.

Veterinary Office

Livestock Advisory Centre

Agricultural Demonstrator (s)/Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others
Crime Prevention

Village Development Committee

Home Based Care Group

Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Tribal Administration

Chief
Deputy Chief

Headmen
Customary Court

Tribal Police

Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Nurses Association Affiliates

Teachers' Union Affiliates

Workers' Union Affiliates

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Burial Society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
SOUTHERN	10	LOTLHAKANE WEST	03	906	1,192

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non - Formal Education

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers
Semausu

Communication Services

Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (External)
Old Pension Fund Administrative point

Central Government Admin.

Agricultural Demonstrator (s)/Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group
Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration

Chief Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police
Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates Workers' Union Affiliates
Farmers' Association

Church

Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
SOUTHERN	10	KGOMOKASITWA	09	1,186	1,359

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

1

Non- Formal Education

1

HEALTH

Health post

1

Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Bar

Chibuku Selling Spot

Semausu

Butcheries

Bottle Store

Firewood Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding

Bricks Moulding

Transport

Road Transport

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C)

Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)

BTC Telecommunications coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage

Mobile Communication Coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Access to Other Newspapers

Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin.

Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others

VDC Guest House

Home Based Care Group

Crime Prevention

Village Development Committee

Community Hall

Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Tribal Administration

Chief

Headman

Tribal Pollice

Deputy Chief

Customary Court

Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Nurse Association Affiliates

Teachers' Union Affiliates

Workers' Union Affiliates

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Church Church
 Voluntary Organisation Botswana Boy Scouts

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	LEKGOBOLOTLO	12	1991 788	2001 1,128

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/pottery	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Other Newspapers	Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police	Deputy Chief	Headman	Customary Court
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Church Church
Voluntary Organisation Botswana Red Cross Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
SOUTHERN	10	LOTLHAKANE	14	2,339	4,227

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Primary School	2
Comm. Secondary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Hair salon Chibuku Selling Spot
 Butcheries Restaurant Building Hardware Firewood Sellers
 Semausu Market Place

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textiles Handicraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
 Bricks Moulding

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone (B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
 Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
 Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Money Order Services Postal Order Services
 Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin. Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Home Based Care Group Sewerage facility
 Village Development Committee Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artist/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	Farmers association
Business Services	Mortuaries			
Other Business Services	Electronic Repairs			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Botswana Boy Scouts	Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	SESE	16	1991 900	2001 1,465

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Solar Power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

1

Non - Formal Education

1

HEALTH

Health Post

1

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers
Semausu

Bar

Chibuku Selling Spot

Firewood Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textiles

Miller/Grinder (tshilo)

Bricks Moulding

Transport

Road Transport

Communication Services

Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)
Radio Botswana Coverage

Mobile Communication Coverage
Botswana TV Coverage

BTC Telecommunications coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin.	Livestock Advisory Centre Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi				
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Orphanage Care Facilities	Village Development Committee Crime Prevention	Home Based Care Group		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/ poets				
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church				
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts Traditional 4B Club				

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	MAGOTLHWANE	18	1991 1,015	2001 1,120

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Day Care Centre 1
Primary School 1
Non-Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu Firewood Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textiles

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	Orphanage Care facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/ poets			
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts Burial Society			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	MANYANA	20	1991 2,511	2001 3,185

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Center	2
Primary School	1
Comm.Secondary School	1

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	Ambulance

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Bee farming	Vegetable Production(for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Semausu	Bar Restaurant	Hair Saloon Bakeries	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	BTC Telecommunications coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Sewerage facilities	Village Development Committee Crime Prevention	Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Headman	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	MOLAPOWABOJANG	26	1991 2,000	2001 4,869

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand Pipe (Government/Council)
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care Centre	2			
Primary School	2			
Comm. Secondary School	1			
Non Formal Education	1			
HEALTH				
Clinic without maternity ward				
Ambulance				
Traditional Medicine Practitioners				
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Tree Sellers(Forestry)	Poultry farming	Dairy farming	Vegetable Production (for seale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Bottle Store Restaurant Pharmacy	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Panel Beating Workshop Hair Saloon Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outl Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Telephone Postal Services Postal order services	Money order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Livestock advisory office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Orphanage Care Facilities	Village Development Committee Crime Prevention	Community Hall	Home Based Care Group
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police	Deputy Chief	Headman	Customary Court
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/studios	Electronic Repairs		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Church Church
 Voluntary Organisation Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boy scouts Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	MOSHANENG	28	1991 1,052	2001 1,336

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION No of facilities
 Primary School 1

HEALTH
 Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Bee Farming Vegetable Production (for seale)

Mining and Quarrying Quarrying and other mining

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers
 General retailers Bar Firewood Sellers
 Butcheries Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises
 Welding Sewing/Textiles Bricks Moulding

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services
 Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet)
 BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Mobile Communication Coverage
 Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin. Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services
 Sports Ground & Others VDC Guest House Orphanage Care Facilities
 Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention

Local Government Administration Matimela Ranch

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Community singers/artists/ poets

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Chief	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Burial Society			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	MOSHUPA	29	1991 11,444	2001 16,922

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		No of facilities		No of facilities
Day Care Centre	7	Comm. Secondary School	3	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	6	Senior Secondary School	1	Brigades Centre	1
Special Education Centre	1	Other(Specify)BOCODOL	1		

HEALTH

Health post	2	Opticians	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance	
Private Medical Practitioners	1		

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Florist Shop

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers Filling Station/Fuel Point Hardware Shop Bakeries
 Butcheries Restaurant Furniture Shop Building Hardware
 Bar Pharmacy Hair Saloon Chibuku Depot/Spot
 Bottle Store Motor Spare parts shop Dry Cleaners Chibuku Selling Spot
 Firewood Sellers Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather Works Sewing/Textile Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Bricks Moulding
 Welding

Transport

Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Water affairs Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Sewerage Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police	Deputy Chief	Headman	Customary Court
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers' Union affiliates	Workers' union Affiliates	
Business Services	Botswana Cooperative Union	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board	Mortuaries(Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Agric.Marketing Cooperatives Electronic Repairs	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private photographers/Studios	
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Political Party/ Club/ Office	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	NTLHANTLHE	30	1991 1,537	2001 1,742

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1
Comm. Secondary School	1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1
Ambulance
Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for seale)		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Bottle Store	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles		
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets			
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police Cell	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses' Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	
Business Services	Botswana Cooperative Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTHERN	10	SELOKOLELA	35	1991 766	2001 1,188

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/Council)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (Generator)			
EDUCATION				
Primary School	1			
HEALTH				
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	Ambulance	
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Dairy farming	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Filling Station/Fuel Point	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/ Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper			
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Old Pension Fund Administrative Point		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police Cell	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses' Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union			
Church	Church			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
BAROLONG	11	PITSANE SIDING	01	2,212	2,959

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care centre	2
Primary School	1
Comm. Secondary School	1

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Ostrich farming Dairy Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Hair Salon Bakeries Building Hardware	Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Semausu Market Place	Panel Beating Workshop Hardware Shop Furniture Shop
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport	Railway line		
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Other Newspapers		Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Immigration Office	Water affairs Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Home Based Care Group	Village Development Committee	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Volleyball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station			
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society	Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
BAROLONG	11	RAKHUNA	04	1,157	1,091

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

Primary School **No of facilities** 1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Poultry farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers Bar Chibuku Depot/spot Semausu
Butcheries Auto Mechanic Workshop Chibuku Selling Spot

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding Bricks Moulding

Transport

Road Transport Railway line

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Other Newspapers
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (External)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office (Using Tribal Office)			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
BAROLONG	11	RAMATLABAMA	09	1,150	1,174

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Primary School 1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1

Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ADMIN

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Tree Sellers (Forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Chibuku Depot/spot Semausu
Butcheries Restaurant Chibuku Selling Spot

Manufacturing Enterprises Bricks Moulding

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin.	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
BAROLONG	11	GOODHOPE	10	1,628	2,934

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities			
Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1	Vocational Education Centre
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1	1

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ADMIN

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (For sale) Tree Sellers (forestry)	Artificial Insemination Facility
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Chibuku Depot/spot	Bar Filling Station/Fuel Point Semausu	Auto Mechanic Workshop Hardware Shop Chibuku Selling Spot	Hair saloon Bakeries Building Hardware
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Bricks Moulding			
Transport	Air Strip Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Telefax	Money Order Services Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities	Postal Order Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative
Central Government Admin.	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	Road Department Office Government Revenue Office	Omang Office Department of Buildings Office	Department of Metereology Station Livestock Advisory Centre
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Sewerage Facility	Crime Prevention
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMIN	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Volleyball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Customary Court Headmen	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Workers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association		
BUSINESS SERVICES	Mortuaries(Undertakers)			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society	Political Party/Club/Office		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
BAROLONG	11	DIGAWANA	30	1991 2,003	2001 2,675

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand Pipe (Government/Council)
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1	
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1	
HEALTH				
Clinic with maternity ward	1			
Ambulance				
Traditional Medicine Practitioners				
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bottle store	Hardware shop	Bakeries
	Butcheries	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Furniture Shop	Building Hardware
	Bar	Restaurant	Hair saloon	Chibuku Depot/spot
	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding			
Transport	Road Transport			
Tourist and related services	Lodge			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	
	Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
	Access to Daily Newspaper	Access to Other Newspapers		
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities	
	Telephone Postal Services	Money Order Services	Postal Order Services	
	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point			
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention	
	Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care Facilities		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell	
	Headman	Tribal Police		
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
BAROLONG	11	MMATHETHE	34	2,868	4,415

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
----------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers(Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Bottle store Restaurant Hair saloon	Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River sand Sellers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Other Newspapers	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money Order Services	Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities Postal Order Services
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Softball	Netball Club/team

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Admin	Land Board Office			
Tribal Administration	Chief Tribal Police	Headman	Customary Court	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
BAROLONG	11	PHITSHANE MOLOPO	36	1991 1,394	2001 1,569

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (from across the border)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.	
Botswana Police Station	1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Hardware Shop	Hair Saloon Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Immigration Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club			
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (from across boarder)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care Centre	1	Primary School	1	
Comm. Secondary School	1			
HEALTH				
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Bee Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers(Forestry)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Hardware Shop Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding			
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper		
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money Order Services	Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities Postal Order Services	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Representative Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
BOROLONG	11	MABULE	44	1991 1,392	2001 1,589

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (from across the boarder)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1
Comm. Secondary School	1

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Bee farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Hardware shop Chibuku Depot/Spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding		
Transport	Road Transport		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Daily Newspaper		
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money Order Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal Order Services
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGWAKETSE WEST	12	MABUTSANE	01	1,032	1,632

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Other(BOCODOL)	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward align="center">1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station align="center">1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Restaurant Hardware Shop Hair Saloon	Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot	Semau Firewood Sellers
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textiles			
Transport	Road Transport			
Tourist and related services	Lodge			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telegraphic Services	Money Order Services Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities	Postal Order Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office Government Revenue Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	Omang Office Department of National Wildlife	Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre	
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Local Government Admin	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch Remote Area Dwellers' Office(R.A.D.O)		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/ poets			
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	
Other Business Services	Agric.Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGWAKETSE WEST	12	SEKOMA	03	599	1,033

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe(Government/council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School		Other(BOCODOL)	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Tree Sellers(Forestry)	Artificial Insemination Facility
--------------------	--------------	------------------------	----------------------------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Butcheries	Restaurant	Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textiles		
----------------------------------	-----------------	--	--

Transport	Road Transport		
------------------	----------------	--	--

Communication Services	Public Telephone (B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage
	Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Access to Daily Newspaper		

Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
------------------------	--	--	--

Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------------	--

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	VDC Guest House	Orphanage Care Facilities
	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets	
--------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--

Tribal Administration	Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
	Headman	Tribal Police	

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
	Teachers Union Affiliates		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Church
 Church
 Voluntary Organisation
 Botswana Boys Scouts
 Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGWAKETSE WEST	12	KHAKHEA	06	1991 1,750	2001 2,035

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
----------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for seale)	Tree Sellers(Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries	Bar Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant	Bakeries Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers Semausu Market Place
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Communication Services	Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage Access to other Newspaper	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Livestock advisory office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Crime Prevention PTA

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Farmers' Association	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTH EAST	20	OTSE	01	1991 3,106	2001 5,192

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	3	Other (Specify)	1
Primary School	2	Orphanage Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Senior Secondary School	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Piggery Farming Tree Sellers(Forestry)
Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for seale) Florist Shop

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers Filling Station/Fuel point Hardware Shop Bakeries
Butcheries Restaurant Furniture Shop Building Hardware
Bar Auto Mechanics Workshop Hair Saloon Chibuku Depot/Spot
Chibuku Selling Spot Market Place Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding Handicraft/Pottery Bricks Moulding
Sewing/Textiles Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)

Transport

Road Transport Railway line

Tourist and related services

Lodge Camp Site/Picnic Spot/Park

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office Department of National Wildlife	Department of Meterology Station	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/ poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Headman	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTH EAST	20	RAMOTSWA T/S	03	1991 1,543	2001 2,552

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1
Comm. Secondary School	1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Mobile Clinic	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Clinic without maternity ward	1		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Poultry Farming
Vegetable Production (for seale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bar	Hardware Shop
General retailers	Bottle Store	Chibuku Depot/Spot
Butcheries	Restaurant	Chibuku Selling Spot
Semausu		

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises

Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)

Transport

Road Transport
Railway line

Communication Services

Public Telephone(BTC)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper	Access to other Newspaper	

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Money order services	Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin.

Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Sewerage Facilities
Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Softball Club/team	Netball club/team	Volleyball Club/Team
--------------------	--------------------	-------------------	----------------------

Tribal Administration

Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Headman	Tribal Police	

Professional Association

Farmers' Association

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society
----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
SOUTH EAST	20	RAMOTSWA	04	18,683	20,680

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	8	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	9	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	3	Special Education Centre	1
Sen. Secondary School	1	Institute Of Health Sciences	1
Sec. Study Group	1	Other (BOCODOL)	1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternaty ward	3	Ambulance
Hospital	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Private Medical Practioners	1	

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Bee Farming Piggery farming	Irrigation Farming Vegetable Production (for seale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/Spot	Book Store Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Chibuku Selling Spot	Auto Mechanic Workshop Panel Beating Workshop Motor Spare Parts Shop Hardware Shop Semausu	Furniture Shop Hair Salon Dry Cleaners Bakeries Market Place
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand sellers			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport			
Tourists and related services	Guest House			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	Internet Café' BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Finacial Services	Loan Facilities		
Central Government Admin.	District administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration office	Labour Office Water Affairs Office Government Revenue office	Omang Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi Magistrate Court
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Fire Station Crime Prevention Sewerage Facilities
Local Government Admin	District Council Office	Land Board Office	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Intergrated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
SOUTH EAST	20	MOGOBANE	05	1991 1,911	2001 2,053

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities		
Day Care Centre		1		
Primary School		2		
Comm. Secondary School		1		
HEALTH				
Health Post		1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Clinic with maternity ward		1		
TYPE OF FACILITY				
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Piggery farming Tree Sellers (Forestry)	Vegetable Production (for seale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Restaurant Bakeries Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu	
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand sellers			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Bricks Moulding		
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to other Newspaper	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Postal order services		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headman	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell	Customary Court
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
SOUTH EAST	20	TLOKWENG	06	12,501	21,133

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	9	Brigades Centre	1
Primary School	6	College of Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	2	Education Centre	1
Non-Formal Education	1	Special Education Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	2	Private Medical Practitioners
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Dairy Farming Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for seale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/Spot	Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Auto Mechanic Workshop Chibuku Selling Spot	Panel Beating Workshop Vehicle Delears Motor Spare Parts Shop Hardware Shop Market Place Furniture Shop Hair Salon Dry Cleaners Bakeries Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand sellers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		
Tourists and related services	Hotel	Lodge	Guest House Camp site/picnic spot/park

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin.	District administration Office	Water Affairs Office		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Sewerage Facilities	Crime Prevention
Local Government Admin	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Church	Church Islamic Mosque			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Traditional 4B club			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	MOLEPOLOLE	01	1991 36,930	2001 54,561

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand Pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	5	Secondary Study Group	2
Primary School	9	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	8	Brigades Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	College of Education	1
Special Education Centre	1	Education Centre	1
Institute of Health Science	1		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Health Post	2	Private Medical Practitioners
Mobile Clinic	1	Opticians
Clinic without maternity ward	6	Ambulance
Hospital	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy Farming	Irrigation farming
Poultry farming	Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Ostrich farming	Piggery Farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Artificial Insemination Facility		

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Pharmacy	Motor Spare parts shop
General retailers	Bookshop	Auto Machanic Workshop	Hardware Shop
Butcheries	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating Workshop	Furniture Shop
Bar	Restaurant	Vehicle Dealers	Hair Saloon
Dry Cleaners	Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Bakeries	Chibuku Depot/spot		

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding
Sewing/Textile	Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Jewellery Manufacturing

Tourist and Related services

Hostels	Lodge	Guest house
---------	-------	-------------

Transport

Road Transport

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Internet Café	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities
Telephone Postal Services	Money order services	Postal order services
Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point		

Financial Services

Commercial Bank	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)	CEDA Office
Loan Facilities		

Central Government Admin.

District Administration Office	Roads Department Office	Department of Building Office
Veterinary Office	Water Affairs Office	Department of National Wild Life
Immigration Office	Government Revenue Office	Prison
Labour Office	Omang Office	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point
Livestock Advisory Centre	Food Resources Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi
Magistrate Court		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Administration	District Council Office Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Sports Ground & Others Multi-purpose Stadium Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities Public Library	Mobile Public Library Museums Sewerage Facility Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Boxing Club Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union	Intergated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church Islamic Mosque		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Christian Council Office Political Party/Club/Office	Botswana Boy Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG EAST	30	LENTSWELETAU	02	2,245	4,025

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Dairy Farming	Piggery Farming	Poultry farming
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Thatch Sellers	Restaurant Auto Machanic Workshop Panel Beating Workshop Semausu	Hardware Shop Hair Saloon Bakeries	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage Access to Other Newspapers	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi		
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office			
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Other Business Services	Electronic Repairs			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Christian Council Office Political Party/Club/Office	Young Women Christian Association Traditional 4B Club	Bible Society	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG EAST	30	GABANE	07	5,975	10,399

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	4	Senior Secondary School	1
Primary School	3	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Dental Practitioners
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry farming Dairy Farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Florist shop
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Semausu	Bottle Store Restaurant Hardware Shop	Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers
Mining and Quarrying	Quarrying and other mining	River Sand Sellers	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	Miller / Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding
Tourist and Related services	Guest house Camp site/Picnic spot/park		
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Postal order services	Telegraphic Services Telefax Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Financial Services	Loan Facilities		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Bible Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG EAST	30	KOPONG	12	3,122	5,571

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Bee Farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Auto Mechanic Workshop Semausu	Panel Beating workshop Hair Saloon Dry Cleaners	Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee VDC Guest house	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team			
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	KUMAKWANE	14	1991 1,972	2001 3,139

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	3	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Bee farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry farming	Piggery Farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Chibuku Depot/spot
Butcheries	Hair Saloon	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar	Bakeries	Firewood Sellers
Semausu		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and Related services	Lodge	Camp site/Picnic spot/park	
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Mobile Public Library
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	METSIMOTLHABA	21	1991 1,586	2001 4,056

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Piggery Farming	Tree Sellers Florist shop
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Restaurant Panel Beating Workshop Hardware Shop	Hair Saloon Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu Filling Station/Fuel Point
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin.	Road Department Office		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Other Business Services	Electronic Repairs		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	MMANKGODI	22	1991 4,093	2001 4,997

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care centre	2	Secondary Study Group		1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education		1
Comm. Secondary School	1			
HEALTH				
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance		Traditional Medicine Practitioners
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Bee farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers (forestry)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Restaurant	Hardware Shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu	
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and Related services	Guest house Camp site/Picnic spot/park	Village Tourism area/centre	Tour Guide	
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Government Revenue Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Community Hall	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Volleyball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Church	Church			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation

Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG EAST	30	MMOPANE	23	1,249	3,512

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care centre	2
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities	TYPE OF FACILITY
Health Post	1	Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Agriculture Poultry farming Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Auto Mechanic workshop Chibuku Selling Spot Hair Saloon
Butcheries Panel Beating workshop Semausu Chibuku Depot/spot
Bar Restaurant

Mining and Quarrying Quarrying and other mining River Sand Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Tourist and Related services Lodge

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone (B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin. Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Crime Prevention
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Professional Association Teachers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team	Volleyball Club/team
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Other Business Services	Electronic Repairs		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG EAST	30	MOGODITSHANE	24	14,246	32,843

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	11	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	6	Vocational Education Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	2	Special Education Centre	1
Secondary Study Group	1		

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	2	Ambulance	Opticians
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Other Wild farming (specify)-Goats
Poultry farming	Florist shop

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating Workshop	Furniture shop
General retailers	Restaurant	Vehicle Dealers	Hair Saloon
Butcheries	Pharmacy	Motor Spare parts shop	Bakeries
Bar	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Hardware Shop	Building Hardware
Bottle Store	Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Cement Manufacturing Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and Related services	Lodge	Guest house		
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/ cellphone Outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to Other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Financial Services	Loan Facilities	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Water Affairs Office	Omang Office	
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Mobile Public Library Fire Station/Centre	Crime Prevention Community Hall
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Boxing Club Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Political Party/Club/Office	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	SOJWE	30	1991 991	2001 2,056

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Primary School	1	Comm. Secondary School	1	
HEALTH				
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Central Government Adm.				
Botswana Police Station	1			
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Restaurant	Hardware shop Chibuku Depot/Spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Professional Association	Farmers Association			
Tribal Administration	Chief	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG EAST	30	THAMAGA	32	1991 13,026	2001 18,117

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	7	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	7	Non - Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	3		

HEALTH

Health Post	2	Private Medical Practitioners
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Ostrich farming	Piggery farming
Poultry farming	Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Tree Sellers (Forestry)		

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bar	Restaurant	Motor Spare parts shop
General retailers	Bottle Store	Pharmacy	Hardware Shop
Butcheries	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating Workshop	Furniture shop
Hair Saloon	Bakeries	Chibuku Depot/Spot	Semausu
Dry Cleaners	Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot	

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding
Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	

Transport

Air Strip Road Transport

Communication Services

Public telephone (B.T.C)	Internet Café	BTC Telecommunications coverage
Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage
Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	Access to other Newspapers

Tourist and related services

Camp site/Picnic spot/park Local handicraft production/shop

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Services	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Water affairs office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball club/team	Netball club/team	Volleyball Club/Team
Professional Association	Farmers Association		
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KWENENG WEST	31	LETLHAKENG	01	1991 4,379	2001 6,032

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	
Clinic with maternity ward		Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station	1		
-------------------------	---	--	--

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for seale)		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Semausu	Bottle Store Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy	Motor Spare Parts Shop Hardware Shop Furniture Shop Hair Saloon	Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding		
Transport	Road Transport			
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Central Government Admin.	District administration Office Veterinary Office Labour office	Roads Department Office Government Revenue Office Omang Office	Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Crime Prevention	
Local Government Admin	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headman Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Intergrated Field Services			
Other Business Services	Retail Markerting Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)		
Church	Church			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation Traditional 4B club
Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	DITSHEGWANE	03	1,406	1,766

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Health Post Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for seale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries Chibuku Depot/Spot Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public Telephone(BTC) Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Orphanage Care Facilities
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Softball Club/team Netball club/team Volleyball Club/Team

Tribal Administration Customary Court Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell

Business Services Mortuaries (Undertakers)

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Traditional 4B Club

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	DUTLWE	04	767	1,017

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

1

HEALTH

Health Post

1

Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Bee Farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Chibuku Selling Spot

Bar

Semausu

Road Transport

Transport

BTC Telecommunications coverage

Botswana TV Coverage

Communication Services

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (External)

Postal Services

Department of National Wild Life

Veterinary Office

Central Government Admin

Village Development Committee

Sports Ground & Others

Community Services

Community Hall

Orphanage Care Facilities

Home Based Care Group

Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Netball club/team

Volleyball Club/Team

Tribal Administration

Chief

Customary Court

Headmen

Tribal Police

Other Business Services

Retail Marketing Cooperatives

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Boys Scouts

Traditional 4B Club

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	KHUDUMELAPYE	06	1,208	1,837

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non-Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Bee Farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Chibuku Depot/spot Semausu
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot

Communication Services Public Telephone(BTC) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others VDC Guest House Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Village Development Committee Community Hall Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Volleyball Club/Team
Netball club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration Chief Customary Court
Headmen Tribal Police

Professional Association Farmers' Association

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club Burial society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	MOTOKWE	09	1,361	1,479

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Solar power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Primary School	1
Non-Formal Education	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	Ambulance
----------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Bee Farming
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production(for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Chibuku Depot/spot	Semausu
Bar	Panel Beating Workshop	Chibuku Selling Spot	

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Sewing/Textile	Miller/ Grinder (tshilo)
---------	----------------	--------------------------

Transport

Air Strip
Road Transport

Communication Services

Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	Botswana TV Coverage
Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Money order Services	Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving Facilities	Old pention Fund Administrtative Point

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office	Government Revenue Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
-------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Community Services

Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities	

Local Government Admin

Land Board Office

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Netball club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
--------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------

Tribal Administration

Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Headmen	Tribal Police	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Other Business services Retail Marketing Cooperatives

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	SALAJWE	11	1,041	1,705

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre 1 Comm. Secondary School 1

Primary School 1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bakeries Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar Chibuku Depot/Spot Semausu

Communication Services Public telephone (B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage
BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Orphanage Care Facilities
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

Tribal Administration Chief Customary Court Tribal Police Cell
Headmen Tribal Police

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Traditional 4B Club

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	TAKATOKWANE	12	1,113	1,590

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non - Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Bee farming

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Chibuku Depot/Spot
Butcheries Bottle Store Chibuku Selling Spot
Semausu

Transport Air Strip Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone (B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Livestock Advisory Centre

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Public Library
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
VDC Guest House Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Softball Club/team Netball Club/team

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KWENENG WEST	31	SESUNG	18	607	1,281

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non - Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bar Bakeries Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries Restaurant Chibuku Depot/Spot Semausu

Communication Services Public telephone (B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Orphanage Care Facilities
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Netball Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Professional Association Farmers' Association

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGATLENG	40	MOCHUDI	01	25,542	39,962

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		No of facilities
Day Care Centre	10	Non-formal Education	1
Primary School	14	Brigades Centre	1
Comm.Secondary School	8	Education Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Special Education Centre	1
Secondary Study Group	1	Institution of Health Science	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Private Medical Practitioners
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	5	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Hospital	1	

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Ostrich Farming	Piggery Farming	Tree Seller (Forestry)
Poultry Farming	Dairy Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Pharmacy	Hardware shop
General retailers	Bookshop	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Furniture shop
Butcheries	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating Workshop	Hair Saloon
Bar	Restaurant	Motor Spare parts shop	Dry Cleaners
Bakeries	Chibuku Depot/spot	Firewood Sellers	Market Place
Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu	

Transport

Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Tourists and related Services	Lodge			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Botswana TV Coverage	Internet Café Mobile Communication Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	BTC Telecommunication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telefax Money orders services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	
Financial Services	Commercial Bank Loan Facilities	Automated Teller Machine (ATM) CEDA Office		
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	Labour Office Water affairs office Government Revenue Office Magistrate Court	Oman Office Department of Building Office Department of National Wild Life	Prison Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Museums	Crime Prevention Sewerage facility
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball club/team	Netball club/team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Intergrated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church	Islamic Mosque		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Burial society	Political Party/Club/Office	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	PILANE	02	1991 540	2001 1,178

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Day Care centre 1
Primary School 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Piggery Farming Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers Wholesale Bar Resturant Hair Saloon
General retailers Bottle Store Auto Mechanic Workshop Bakeries
Butcheries Filling Station/Fuel Point Panel Beating Workshop Chibuku Depot/spot
Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu

Transport Road Transport Railway line

Manufacturing Enterprises Leather Works Sewing/Textiles Bricks Moulding
Welding Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Jewellery Manufacturing

Tourism and related services Lodge

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Internet Café Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Roads Department Office

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Village Development Committee Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Softball Club/team Netball Club/team

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Business Services	B.E.D.U	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Burial society	Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGATLENG	40	RASESA	03	1,366	2,461

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand Pipe (Government/Council)		
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	1	Non - Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Irrigation farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Other Wild farming (Specify)
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	Railway line
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Tourist and related services	Lodge		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)			
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi			
Community Services	Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	
	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Headmen
Professional Association	Farmers Association			
Church	Church	Islamic Mosque		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club Burial society			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGATLENG	40	BOKAA	04	2,420	3,812

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm.Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy Farming	Piggery Farming
Poultry Farming	Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Tree Seller (Forestry)		

Mining and Quarrying

Quarrying and other mining River Sand Sellers Other Mining Specify

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Bottle Store	Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries	Restaurant	Semausu
Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot	Market Place

Transport

Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	Handicraft/Pottery
Tourists and related Services	Lodge			
Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Money orders services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Traditional 4B Club	Burial society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	MORWA	05	1991 1,748	2001 2,696

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	2	Senior Secondary School
Primary School	2	

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Clinic without maternity ward	1		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Dairy Farming Bee Farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
--------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------	--	-------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Bookshop	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Transport	Road Transport	Railway line		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to DailyNews Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Postal Order Services		
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi			
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Burial society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	MATEBELENG	06	1991 599	2001 1,180

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	1	Primary School	1

HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Dairy farming Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Mining and Quarrying	Quarrying and other mining	River Sand Sellers		
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Bottle Store Restaurant	Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu Hardware shop
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(External)			
Community Services	Library Sports,Ground and Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell	Customary Court
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	OODI	07	1991 2,282	2001 3,440

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH					
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners		
	TYPE OF FACILITY				
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Ostrich farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)		
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers				
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Bottle Store Hardware shop Hair Saloon	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu Market Place	
Transport	Road Transport				
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	Sewing/Textile	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage		
Tourist and related services	Camp site/Picnic spot/park				
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(External) Telephone Postal Services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point	Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi			
Community Services	Library Sports, Ground and Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets			
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell		
Professional Association	Farmers' Association				
Church	Church				
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGATLENG	40	MODIPANE	08	1,809	2,423

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care centre	1	Non - Formal Education	1	
Primary School	1			
HEALTH				
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Agriculture	TYPE OF FACILITY			
	Piggery farming			
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bottle Store	Bakeries	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Butcheries	Restaurant	Building Hardware	Semausu
	Bar	Hair Saloon	Chibuku Depot/Spot	
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	
	Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(Internal)			
Central Government Admin.	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi			
Community Services	Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Sports,Ground and Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Mortuaries			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	SIKWANE	10	1991 1,216	2001 1,585

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	No of facilities			
EDUCATION				
Day Care centre	1	Non - Formal Education		1
Primary School	2			
HEALTH				
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance		Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Central Government Adm.				
Botswana Police Station	1			
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush			
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Butcheries	Restaurant	Building Hardware	Semausu
	Bar	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Chibuku Depot/Spot	
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	
	Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
	Access to other Newspapers			
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	
	Telephone Postal Services	Money order services	Postal order Services	
	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point			
Financial Services	Bureau De Change Office			
Central Government Admin.	Immigration Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Sports,Ground and Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief	Customary Court		
	Headmen	Tribal Police		
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGATLENG	40	MMATHUBUDUKWANE	11	1,943	2,049

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry farming

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Restaurant Building Hardware Semausu
Butcheries Hardware shop Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar Furniture shop

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection(Internal) Postal order Services

Central Government Admin. Veterinary Office Water affairs Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports,Ground and Others Community Hall Orphanage Care facilities
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Local Government Administration Land Board Office

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Softball Club/team Netball Club/team

Tribal Administration Chief Customary Court Tribal Police Cell
Headmen Tribal Police

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Motuaries (Undertakers)		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	MALOLWANE	13	1991 1,604	2001 2,369

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	1	Primary School	1

HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Ostrich farming
	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Hardware shop	Chibuku Depot/Spot
	Butcheries	Bakeries	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Bar	Building Hardware	Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to daily Newspapers
	Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection(Internal) Postal order Services

Central Government Admin. Veterinary Office

Community Services	Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Sports, Ground and Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care facilities	

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Softball Club/team Netball Club/team

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGATLENG	40	ARTESIA	15	1991 885	2001 1,462

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
----------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Ostrich farming	Piggery farming Irrigation farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers (Forestry)
--------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Filling Station Restaurant Hair Saloon	Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
--	--	--	---

Transport	Road Transport	Railway line
------------------	----------------	--------------

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile
----------------------------------	---------	----------------

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Access to daily Newspapers	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
-------------------------------	--	---	---

Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre
----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

Local Government Administration	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch
--	-------------------	----------------

Community Services	Library Sports, Ground and Others Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities
---------------------------	--	---	--

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	SEROWE	01	30,264	42,444

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	12	Non - Formal Education	
Primary School	17	Brigades Centre	1
Comm.Secondary School	7	College of Education	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Education Centre	1
Secondary Study group	2	Special Education Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Opticians
Clinic with maternity ward	3	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	2	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Hospital	1	

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry farming	Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Slaughter House
	Ostrich farming	Piggery Farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)	Florist shop
	Dairy Farming	Irrigation Farming		

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale	Bar	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Auto Mechanics Workshop
	General retailers	Bottle Store	Restaurant	Panel Beating workshop
	Butcheries	Bookshop	Pharmacy	Vehicle Dealers
	Motor Spare parts shop	Hair Saloon	Building Hardware	Thatch Sellers
	Hardware shop	Dry Cleaners	Chibuku Depot/spot	Firewood Sellers
	Furniture Shop	Bakeries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Phane marketers
	Real Estate Office (Property rentals)	Semausu	Market Place	
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Hanicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding	
	Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
	Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	
	Internet Café	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers	
Tourist and related services	Hotel	Guest House	Local handicraft production/shop	
	Lodge	Camp site/Picnic spot/park		
Financial Services	Commercial Bank	Loan facilities	CEDA Office	
	National Development Bank	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)		
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Telefax	Postal order services	
	Telephone Postal Services	Money order services	Old Pension Fund Administrative Point	
	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities		
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office	Labour Office	Government Revenue Office	Department of National Wild Life
	Veterinary Office	Roads Department Office	Omang Office	Prison
	Immigration Office	Water affairs Office	Department of Buildings Office	Central Transport Organisation Workshop
	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	Food Resource Centre	Magistrative Court	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
	Livestock Advisory Centre			
Local Government Admin	District Council Office	Matimela Ranch		
	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency	Multi - purpose Stadium	Home Based Care Group	Museums
	Library	Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care Facilities	Crime Prevention
	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Public Library	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Boxing Club	
	Softball Club/team	Volleyball/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief	Customary Court	Headmen	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates		
	Teachers Union Affiliates	Farmers Association		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Business Services	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	Intergrated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency Agric.Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives BPC Revenue (Water Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Botswana Council of Workers Traditional 4B Club	Burial society Bible Society Professional Modeling Groups Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	PALAPYE	02	1991 17,362	2001 26,293

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	9	Non - Formal Education	
Primary School	8	Brigades Centre	1
Comm.Secondary School	3	Vocational Education Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	
Secondary Study group	2		

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Dental Practitioners
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Opticians
Clinic without maternity ward	3	Ambulance
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
--------------------	---------------------------------	--	-------------------------

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Bookshop Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Auto Mechanics Workshop Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Panel Beating workshop Vehicle Dealers Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop Phone marketers Law Firm Semausu	Furniture Shop Hair Saloon Dry Cleaners Bakeries Building Hardware Market Place
Transport	Road Transport	Railway line		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textiles Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers	
Tourist and related services	Hotels	Lodge	Guest House	
Financial Services	Commercial Bank National Development Bank	Loan facilities Automated Teller Machine (ATM)	CEDA Office Insurance Office	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Magistrative Court	Roads Department Office Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office	Omgang Office Department of Buildings Office Central Transport Organisation Fuel I	Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
Local Government Admin	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Public Library Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball/team	Boxing Club Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association		
Business Services	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	Intergrated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency Agric.Marketing Cooperatives	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills) BPC Revenue (Water Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boy Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial society Political Party/Club/Office Professional Modeling Groups

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	LECHENG	03	1991 1,217	2001 2,551

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	1	Comm.Secondary School	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
----------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Bee Farming	Tree Sellers (Foretry)	Poultry Farming
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch sellers	Phane marketers semausu	Firewood Sellers Hair Saloon
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textiles	Hanidraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to DailyNews
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(Internal) Mail Sending and collection(External) Postal order services	Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Money order servives Postal (BSB)Saving facilities	
Central Government Administrative	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports,Ground and Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Home Based Care	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/Studios		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C SEROWE	50	MOGAPI	06	1991 1,278	2001 1,814

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

HEALTH	No of facilities		
Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Hardware Shop	Thatch Sellers	Semausu
	Butcheries	Building Hardware	Firewood Sellers	Market Place
	Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	Phane marketers	

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textiles Bricks Moulding

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone Outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection(Internal) Mail Sending and collection(External)

Central Government Administrative Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports,Ground and Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
C SEROWE	50	MOGAPINYANA	07	869	1,433

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Brigate Centre	1

HEALTH
Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming		
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Auto Mechanic Workshop Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Semausu Phane marketers
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textiles	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding	
Transport	Road Transport			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Teleephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order Services Postal(BSB) Saving facilities	Postaal Order Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Community Services	Sports,Ground and Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	
Professional Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C SEROWE	50	KGAGODI	08	1991 1,127	2001 1,343

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH			
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Market Place	Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Phane marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textiles Miller/ Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/ cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communicaaion Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mailing sending and collection(Internal) Mailing sending and collection(External)	Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Community Services	Sports,Ground and Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team			
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court		
Professional Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Mortuaries(Undertakers)			
Church	Church			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MAUNATLALA	09	2,128	3,180

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities	
Primary School	2	Non- Formal Education
Comm.Secondary School	1	

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	Ambulance

Central Government Administrative	
Botswana Police Station	1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production(for sale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
--------------------	---------------------------------	---	-------------------------

Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Semausu	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Market Place	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/Spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch sellers Firewood Sellers Phane marketers
---	---	--	---	---

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textiles Handraft/Pottery	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection(Internal) Mail Sending and collection(External) Postal order services	Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Money order services Postal (BSB)Saving facilities	
Central Government Administrative	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s)/Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports,Ground and Others Village Development Committee	Commuinty hall Home Based Care	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Softball Club/Team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administrative	Land Board			
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association	Workers' Union Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association
Business Services	Mortuaries			
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Agric.Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boy Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society Bible Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	TAMASANE	10	1991 727	2001 1,012

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care centre	1	NonFormal Education	Primary School	1
HEALTH				
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners		Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers	Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers Semausu	
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Mail Sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Local Government Administrative	Matimela Ranch			
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers Association
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	LESENEPOLE	12	1,317	2,177

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Standpipe(Government/Council)
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)			
EDUCATION	No of facilities			
Day Care centre	1	Comm.Secondary School	1	
Primary School	1			
HEALTH				
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production(for sale)	
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Chibuku Depot/Spot	Thatch sellers	Semausu
	Butcheries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers	Market Place
	Bar	Phane marketers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder(tshilo)	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	
	Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
	Access to Daily Newspaper			
Postal Services	Mail Sending and Collection(External)			
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	VDC Guest House	Home Based Care Group	
	Village Development Committee	Community Hall	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association	Workers' Union Affiliates	Teachers Union Affiliates	Farmers Association
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Botswana Girl Guide	Burial Society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	SEOLWANE	15	1991 933	2001 1,325

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non- Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Chibuku Selling Spot Phane Marketers
Bar Firewood Sellers Semausu

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textiles Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External)

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Netball Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration Headmen Tribal Police Customary Court Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association Nurses Association Afiliates Workers Union Afiliates
Teachers' Union Afiliates Farmers Association

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Burial society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	LERALA	16	3,779	5,747

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Non- Formal Education	1
Primary School	3	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Slaughter House

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Hardware Shop	Chibuku Depot/spot
Butcheries	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Hair Saloon	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar	Panel Beating Workshop	Bakeries	Firewood Sellers
Filling station	Motor Spare parts shop	Building Hardware	Semausu
Market Place			

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding
Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Access to DailyNews	Access to other Newspapers	

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities
Mail Sending and collection (External)	Telefax	Postal Order Services
Telephone Postal Services	Money order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Public Library
Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Business Services	Mortuaries(Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/Studios		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Girl Guide	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MAJWANENG	17	847	1,642

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non- Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH		
Health Post	1	Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Tree sellers(Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu Firewood Sellers
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers	
Transport	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Bricks Moulding

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Mail Sending and collection (External)	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Farmers Association
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	RATHOLO	18	1991 984	2001 2,249

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Vegetable Production(for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Restaurant Building Hardware Firewood Sellers
Butcheries Hardware Shop Chibuku Depot/spot Phane Marketers
Bar Hair Saloon Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Access to other Newspapers	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to DailyNews	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)			
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers Association
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/Studios			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	GOO-TAU	20	1,137	1,421

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry farming

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Hardware Shop Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Semausu Phane Marketers
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/ cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers Association
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MATLHAKOLA	22	1991 753	2001 1,096

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
--	--------------------------	--	------------------------------------	----------------------------

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	Netball Club/team
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Bible society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	TOPISI	23	1991 621	2001 1,289

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

Non- Formal Education 1

HEALTH
Health Post 1
Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY
Agrculture
Cattle Crush
Poultry farming

Dairy farming
Piggery farming
Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers
General retailers
Bar

Chibuku Selling Spot
Thatch Sellers
Phane Marketers
Semausu

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Bricks moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/ cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural demonstrator(s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association		
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	PAJE	24	1991 1,412	2001 2,088

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1
----------------	---	-----------------------	---

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Bee farming
Poultry farming	Tree Sellers(Forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Hair Saloon	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar	Bakeries	Thatch Sellers
Bottle Store	Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers
Semausu		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/ cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)	Postal order services
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Netball Club /team	Volleyball Club/team Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Business Services	Botswana Cooperative Union		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MABELEAPUDI	25	865	1,780

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	No of facilities		
EDUCATION			
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Bee farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheriers Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers	Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Bricks moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(BTC) Public telephone(Mobile/ cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Netball Club /team	Volleyball Club/team Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation Botswana Red Cross Botswana Girl Guide Burial Society
Botswana Boys scouts Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	TSHIMOYAPULA	26	1991 768	2001 1,467

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non- Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agrculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Restaurant Thatch Sellers
Bar Chibuku Depot/spot Firewood Sellers
Bottle Store Chibuku Selling Spot Phane Marketers
Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Handicraft/Pottery

Communication Services Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection(Internal) Mail sending and collection(External)

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team
Netball Club /team

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MMASHORO	27	1991 974	2001 1,543

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry farming	Irrigation farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers
Butcheries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Bar	Firewood Sellers	Market Place

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing /Textile

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Telecommunications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)	Postal order services
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
-------------------	--

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention
Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club /team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MOGOROSI	28	1991 967	2001 2,033

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Chibuku Depot/spot	Firewood Sellers
Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	Phane Marketers
Bottle Store	Thatch Sellers	Semausu
Restaurant		

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Sewing /Textile	Bricks Moulding
---------	-----------------	-----------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	THABALA	29	1,552	2,284

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Day Care Centre 1 Non- Formal Education
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Clinic without maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Bee farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Restaurant	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Butcheries	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Thatch Sellers
	Bar	Hair Saloon	Firewood Sellers
	Semausu		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing /Textile		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Telecommunications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society			

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MOIYABANA	30	1991 1,768	2001 2,619

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy farming Bee farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Auto Mechanic Workshop	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing /Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	BTC Telecommunications Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal) Mail sending and collection(External)	Money order services Postal (BSB)Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Public Library Crime Prevention
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office(R.A.D.O)		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union		
Other Business Services	Agri. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	RADISELE	32	1,256	2,741

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Bee farming	
	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers
	Butcheries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
	Bar	Thatch Sellers	Market Place
	Bottle Store	Firewood Sellers	
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing /Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Telecommunications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Mobile Communication Coverage		
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group
	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	
	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	MOTSHEGALETAU	36	438	1,194

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(Solar Power)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1

HEALTH		
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

Agriculture	TYPE OF FACILITY	
	Cattle Crush	Bee farming
	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Bar	Semausu

Transport	Road Transport
------------------	----------------

Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
-------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)	Mail sending and collection(External)
------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group
	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention

Local Government Administration	Matimela
--	----------

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team
--------------------------------	--------------------

Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court
------------------------------	---------	-----------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	
Church	Church	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	SERULE	40	1991 2,221	2001 2,268

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities	
Primary School	1	Non- Formal Education
Comm. Secondary School	1	

HEALTH		
Clinic without maternity ward Ambulance	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.	
Botswana Police Station	1

Agriculture	TYPE OF FACILITY
	Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Restaurant	Hair Saloon
	Butcheries	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Building Hardware
	Bar	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Depot/spot
	Bottle Store	Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Thatch Sellers	Semausu
	Phane Marketers	Firewood Sellers	

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works	Sewing /Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
	Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Telecommunications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal) Mail sending and collection(External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Savices facilities Postal order services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	GOJWANE	42	618	1,041

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Solar power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre

1

Primary School

1

HEALTH

Health post

1

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Vegetable Production (for sale)

Bee Farming

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Bakeries	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers	Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL SEROWE	50	DIMAJWE	44	1991 470	2001 1,017

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	UB Centres
Primary School	1	Other (Specify)
Non - Formal Education		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Thatch Sellers	Semausu
	Bar	Phane Marketers	Market Place
	Chibuku Selling Spot		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding		
Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	
	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	
	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers Association	
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MAHALAPYE	01	28,078	39,719

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Private)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	14	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	12	Non - Formal Education	
Comm. Secondary School	5	Brigades Centre	2
Senior Secondary School	1	Education Centre	1
UB Centres			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	4	Ambulance
Hospital	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Private Medical Practitioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1	
-------------------------	---	--

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry farming	Bee Farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Ostrich farming	Piggery farming	

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Pharmacy
General retailers	Bookshop	Auto Mechanic Workshop
Butcheries	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Panel Beating workshop
Bar	Restaurant	Vehicle Dealers
Motor Spare parts shop	Bakeries	Firewood Sellers
Hardware shop	Building Hardware	Phone Marketers
Furniture shop	Chibuku Depot/spot	Law Firm
Hair Saloon	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Dry Cleaners	Thatch Sellers	Market Place

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand sellers

Transport

Air Strip	Road Transport	Railway line
-----------	----------------	--------------

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather Works	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding

Tourist and related services

Hostels	Guest house
Lodges	Camp site/Picnic spot/park

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communication Coverage	Access to Dairy Newspaper
Internet Café	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities
Mail sending and collection (External)	Telefax	Postal order services
Telephone Postal services	Money order services	Old Pension Fund Administrative Point

Financial Service

Commercial Bank	Loan Facilities	CEDA Office
Bureau De Change Office	Automated Teller Machine (ATM)	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Labour Office Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre	Roads Department Office Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office Omang Office Food Resources Centre Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	Department of Building Office Prisons Department Metereology Station Central Transport Organisation Workshop Magistrate Court
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administration	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	Intergrated Field Services Mortuaries(Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency Agri. Marketing Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills) Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Political Party/Club/Office Professional Modeling Groups

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	PALLA ROAD	02	1991	2001
				693	1,053

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH			
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Dairy farming Bee Farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Dairy Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union		
Other Business Services	Agri. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MOOKANE	03	1,535	2,297

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Bee Farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Chibuku Depot/spot
Butcheries	Restaurant	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar	Hardware shop	Thatch Sellers
Bottle Store	Building Hardware	Firewood Sellers
Semausu		

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather Works	Welding	Bricks Moulding
---------------	---------	-----------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Telecommunication coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Postal order services
Mail sending and collection (External)	Money order services	Old Pension Fund Administrative Point
Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
-------------------	--

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Public Library
Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
--------------------	---------------------------------

Tribal Administration

Headmen	Tribal Police
Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association
Other Business services	Private Photographers/Studios	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide
		Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MMAPHASHALALA	04	1991 707	2001 1,027

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Solar power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

1

Non-Formal Education

HEALTH

Health post

1

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush
Poultry farming

Bee Farming
Tree Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers
Bar
Chibuku Selling Spot

Thatch Sellers
Firewood Sellers

Phone Marketers
Semausu

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/ Textile

Communication Services

Mobile Communication Coverage
BTC Communications Coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage
Botswana TV Coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)

Mail sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office

Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	DIBETE	06	1991 752	2001 1,002

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Health post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

Central Government Adm.
Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry farming Artificial Insemination Facility

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Filling Station/Fuel Point Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar Restaurant Thatch Sellers
Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/Spot Firewood Sellers
Phane Marketers Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/ Textile Handicraft/Pottery Bricks Moulding

Transport Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone (B.T.C) Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Mail sending and collection (External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/Studios		
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	KUDUMATSE	08	905	1,339

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)
--------------------	---------------------------------	--

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Phane marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunication coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MAKWATE	09	1991 1,076	2001 1,591

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Health post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Bottle Store	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	Community singers/ artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MOSHOPHA	11	1991 813	2001 1,409

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Non-Formal Education	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Piggery Farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers	Semausu Phane marketers
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Brick Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunication coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)		
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MACHANENG	12	1,927	2,050

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities		
Day Care Centre		1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School		1	Non-Formal Education	1
HEALTH				
Clinic with maternety ward		1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance				
Central Government Admin				
Botswana Police Station		1		
TYPE OF FACILITY				
Agriculture	Cattle Crush		Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers		Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Butcheries		Hair Saloon	Thatch Sellers
	Bar		Building Hardware	Firewood Sellers
	Bottle Store		Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers
	Semausu			
Transport	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding		Miller/Grinder(tshilo)	
	Sewing/Textile		Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)		BTC Communication Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)		Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
	Mobile Communication Coverage		Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal)		Telefax	Postal order services
	Telephone Postal Services		Money order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
	Telegraphic Services		Postal(BSB) Saving facilities	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office		Department of National Wild Life	Livestock Advisory Centre
	Roads Department Office		Prison	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
	Government Revenue Office		Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others		Community Hall	Public Library
	Village Development Committee		Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch			
Tribal Administration	Headmen		Tribal Police	
	Customary Court		Tribal Police Cell	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	SEFHARE	13	1991 2,776	2001 4,195

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/ Health Centre Ambulance	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
--	---	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry farming	Dairy Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Semausu	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Immigration Office	Omang Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/ poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Mortuaries(Undertakers)		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	CHADIBE	14	1991 1,895	2001 2,861

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH	
Health post	1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers(Forestry)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Bottle Store Motor Spare Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(External)		
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MOKOBENG	17	1,361	1,746

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	

HEALTH		
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming	Ostrich Farming Bee Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textiles	Handicraft/Pottery	
Communication Services	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection(External)		
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	SELEKA/TUMASERA	19	2,734	4,305

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH		Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Clinic with maternity ward	1		
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers (Forestry)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Auto Mechanic Workshop Phone Marketers	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware Semausu	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Bible Society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	RAMOKGONAMI	20	1,928	3,527

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
--------------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------------------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Restaurant	Thatch Sellers
	Butcheries	Hair Saloon	Firewood Sellers
	Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot	Phane Marketers
	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu

Transport	Road Transport
------------------	----------------

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Money order services	Postal order services
	Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
	Telegraphic Services		

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
---------------------------------	-------------------	--

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
--------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------

Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police
	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christians Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MAAPE	21	850	1,222

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

2

Non-Formal Education

HEALTH

Health Post

1

Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Thatch Sellers

Phane Marketers

Bar

Firewood Sellers

Semausu

Bottle Store

Chibuku Selling Spot

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile

Handicraft/Pottery

Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Mobile Communication coverage

Botswana TV Coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (External)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	PILIKWE	22	1991 1,081	2001 1,318

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Day Care Centre 1

Primary School 1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1

Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Dairy farming
Poultry Farming Piggery Farming

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Building Hardware Firewood Sellers
Butcheries Chibuku Depot/spot Phane Marketers
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Hardware shop Thatch Sellers

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christians Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	KALAMARE	26	1,643	2,241

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Ostrich farming Bee farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
--------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point	Restaurant Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers Phane Marketers Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communications Coverage	BTC Telecommunications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christians Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	SHOSHONG	28	5,592	7,490

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities		
Day Care Centre		1	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School		3	Non-Formal Education	
Comm. Secondary School		2	Brigates Centre	1
Senior Secondary School		1		
HEALTH				
Health Post		1	Ambulance	
Clinic with maternity ward		1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Central Government Adm.				
Botswana Police Station		1		
TYPE OF FACILITY				
Agriculture				
	Cattle Crush		Bee farming	
	Poultry Farming		Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Mining and Quarrying				
	River Sand Sellers			
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers				
	General retailers		Hair Saloon	Semausu
	Butcheries		Bakeries	Firewood Sellers
	Bar		Building Hardware	Phane Marketers
	Bottle store		Chibuku Depot/spot	Pharmacy
	Filling Station /Fuel Point		Chibuku Selling Spot	Hardware shop
	Restaurant		Thatch Sellers	
Transport				
	Road Transport			
Manufacturing Enterprises				
	Welding		Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	
	Sewing/Textile		Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services				
	Public telephone(B.T.C)		BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)		Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
	Mobile Communication Coverage		Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services				
	Mail sending and collection (Internal)		Telefax	Postal order services
	Telephone Postal Services		Money order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
	Telegraphic Services		Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	
Central Government Admin				
	Veterinary Office		Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration				
	District Council Office		Land Board Office	
Community Services				
	Library		Community Hall	Public Library
	Sports Ground & Others		Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Electronic Repairs	Retail Marketing Cooperatives
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christians Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	MOSOLOTSHANE	30	1991 983	2001 1,796

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Solar power)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers
General retailers Restaurant Firewood Sellers
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Bottle Store

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Administration	Matimela		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL MAHALAPYE	51	KODIBELENG	31	1991 388	2001 1,206

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Solar Power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education
Primary School	1	

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Dairy Farming	Bee farming Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Bottle Store	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers	Firewood Sellers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Handicraft/Pottery	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christians Association		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
C BOBONONG	52	BOBONONG	01	7,708	14,622

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	3	Senior Secondary School	1
Primary School	8	Non-Formal Education	
Comm. Secondary School	3	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance	
Clinic without maternity ward	2	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Private Medical Practioners	1		

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station	1		
-------------------------	---	--	--

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Ostrich farming	Tree Sellers (Forestry)
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for seale)	Slaughter House

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Bookshop Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Market Place	Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Auto Mechanic Workshop Panel Beating Workshop Firewood Sellers Phane marketers	Motor Spare Parts Shop Hardware Shop Furniture Shop Hair Saloon Dry Cleaners Bakeries Semausu
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand sellers		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Bricks Moulding	Jewellery Manufacturing
Transport	Road Transport		
Tourists and related services	Guest House		
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Telefax	Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Financial Services	Bank Agency		
Central Government Admin.	District administration Office Veterinary office Immigration office Road Department Office	Water Affairs Office Government Revenue Office Omanj Office Department of Buildings Office	Department of National Wild Life Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Admin	District Council Office	Land Board Office	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Sewerage Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headman	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union' Affiliates	Workers' Union' Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/studios
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	TSETSEBJWE	02	1991 2,161	2001 3,467

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	1	Comm.Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non - Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

Agriculture

TYPE OF FACILITY

Cattle Crush	Ostrich farming	Vegetable Production (for seale)
Poultry Farming	Piggery farming	

Mining and Quarrying

River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Filling Station/Fuel Point	Firewood Sellers
Butcheries	Hardware shop	Phane Sellers
Bar	Hair Saloon	Semausu
Bottle Store	Chibuku Selling Spot	Market Place
Bookshop		

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public Telephone(BTC)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone(mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pension Fund Administrative Points
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office Agriculture Demonstrator (s)/Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	MATHATHANE	04	1991 1,311	2001 1,845

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non - Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Restaurant Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Handicraft/Pottery	Miller / Grinder (tshilo)	Brick Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public Telephone (B.T.C) Public Telephone (Mobile/cellphone Outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Telecommunications coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (External)	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrators (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	SEMOLALE	06	1991 870	2001 1,145

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH
Clinic without maternity ward
Ambulance

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station

1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Vegetable Production(sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Restaurant

Phone Marketers

Butcheries

Chibuku Depot/spot

Semausu

Bar

Firewood Sellers

Market Place

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding

Transport

Road Transport

Communication Services

Public Telephone(BTC)

Mobile Communication Coverage

Botswana TV Coverage

Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)

BTC Telecommunications coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail Sending and collection (Internal)

Telegraphic Services

Postal order services

Mail Sending and collection (External)

Money order services

Old Pension Fund Administrative Point

Telephone Postal Services

Postal(BSB) Saving facilities

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office

Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others

Community Hall

Public Library

Village Development Committee

Home Based Care Group

Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration

Headmen

Tribal Police

Customary Court

Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Nurses' Association Affiliates

Workers' Union Affiliated

Teachers' Union Affiliates

Farmers' Association

Other Business Services

Agric. Marketing Cooperatives

Retail Marketing Cooperatives

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Boys Scouts

Traditional 4B Club

Burial society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL BOBONONG	52	KOBOJANGO	07	1991 1,094	2001 1,631

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply

Stand pipe(Private)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Vegetable Production(for sale)		
Mining and Quarrying	River Sand Sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone(BTC) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	Mobile communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Mail Sending and collection (External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL BOBONONG	52	MOLALATAU	09	1,002	1,788

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production(sale)	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Chibuku Depot/spot	Firewood Sellers
	Butcheries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Phane Marketers
	Bar	Thatch Sellers	Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public Telephone(BTC)	BTC Telecommunication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal)	Mail Sending and collection (External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	
	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates	
	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Burial society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	TOBANE	10	1991 1,011	2001 1,788

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Comm.Secondary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities	
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Phane Marketers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	BTC Telecommunication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Services Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association
Other Business Services	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	SEFOPHE	11	1991 2,482	2001 3,821

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre	1	Comm.Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non - Formal Education	

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Auto Mechanic Workshop	Building Hardware
Butcheries	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Depot/spot
Bar	Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
Filling Station/FuelPoint	Hair Saloon	Thatch Sellers
Restaurant	Firewood Sellers	Phane marketers
Semausu		

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo)
Sewing/Textiles	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Telecommunications coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal Order Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi	
Local Government Admin	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Botswana Boy Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
C BOBONONG	52	MMADINARE	13	6,890	10,918

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care centre	5	Comm.Secondary School	2
Primary School	6	Non - Formal Education	

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance	
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry farming Bee Farming	Piggery Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (Forestry) Slaughter House
--------------------	--	--	--

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Filling Station/Fuel Point Restaurant Auto Mechanics Workshop	Panel Beating workshop Hardware shop Furniture Shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers Phane marketers Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textiles	Miller/Grinder (Tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Telecommunications coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Tourist and related services	Lodge		
Postal Services	Mail Sending and collection (Internal) Mail Sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pension Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Department of National Wild Life	Agricultural Demonstrator(s) Molemisi
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency	Agric.Marketing Cooperative	Private Photographers/studios
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boy Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
C BOBONONG	52	MOTLHABANENG	17	622	1,276

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Other specify (Parafin)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care centre 1 Non - Formal Education
 Primary School 1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
 Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Bee Farming Tree Sellers (Forestry)
 Poultry farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying River Sand Sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Thatch Sellers Phane marketers
 Bar Firewood Sellers Semausu
 Chibuku Selling Spot

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Handicraft/Pottery
 Sewing/Textiles Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage
 Public Telephone(Mobile/Cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
 Mobile Communication Coverage

Tourist and related services Village Tourism area/Centre

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Crime Prevention
 Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boy Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	Burial society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
C BOBONONG	52	MOLETAMANE	39	1991 676	2001 1,367

Main Source of Water supply Stand Pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
 Primary School 1
 Non - Formal Education

HEALTH
 Health Post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
 Ambulance

Agriculture **TYPE OF FACILITY**
 Cattle Crush Ostrich farming
 Poultry Farming Crocodile farming

Retailers,Distributors and Wholesalers
 General retailers Bottle Store Firewood Sellers
 Butcheries Bakeries Phane marketers
 Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textiles

Communication Services
 Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
 BTC Telecommunications coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Central Government Administrative Veterinary Office

Community Services
 Sports,Ground and Others Community Hall Crime Prevention
 Village Development Committee Home Based Care

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police

Professional Association
 Nurses Association Workers' Union Affiliates
 Teachers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association

Church Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	LETLHAKANE	01	8,583	14,962

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	5	Secondary Study Group	2
Primary School	4	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	2	Brigates Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Education Office	1

HEALTH

Health Post	2	Dental Precititioners
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Optician
Private Medical Precititioners		Ambulance
Traditional Medicine Practitioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Irrigation farming	Piggery farming	
	Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Slaughter House	
	Dairy farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)		
Mining and Quarrying	Diamond mining	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Furniture shop	
	General retailers	Restaurant	Hair Saloon	
	Butcheries	Pharmacy	Dry Cleaners	
	Bar	Auto Mechanic workshop	Bakeries	
	Bottle Store	Panel Beating workshop	Building Hardware	
	Bookshop	Motor Spare parts shop	Chibuku Depot/spot	
	Chibuku Selling Spot	Hardware shop	Firewood Sellers	
	Semausu	Market Place		
	Transport	Road Transport		
	Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Welding		Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Hotels	Guest house		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Telefax Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Service	Bank Agency Loan facilities	Automated Teller Machine (ATM) CEDA Office	
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Labour office Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office	Oman office Department of Building office Department of National Wild Life Prison Department of Metereology Station	Central Transport Organisation Workshop Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board Station	Intergrated Field Services Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills) Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church	Islamic Mosque	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Christian Council Office	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	MOSU	02	557	1,100

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Solar Power)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Tree Sellers (forestry)	Poultry Farming
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Restaurant	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Chibuku Selling Spot	Phane Marketers Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Mail sending and collection (External)	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club
Agriculture	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Slaughter House	
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Auto Mechanic workshop Semausu Market Place	Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Guest house		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	MOPIPI	04	2,264	3,066

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Bee farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Slaughter House
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant	Pharmacy Auto Mechanic workshop Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop Hair Saloon	Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tourist and related services	Guest house		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	XHUMO	05	1,145	1,591

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government / Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1		
HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Bee farming Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Restaurant	Hair Saloon Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers	Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External)		Money order services Postal order services
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	TSIENYANE/RAKOPS	07	1991 3,122	2001 4,555

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
------------------------------------	--------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	3	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Ambulance	
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Central Government Adm.			
Botswana Police Station	1		
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Bee farming
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point	Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop Panel Beating workshop Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop Hair Saloon	Bakeries Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works Welding	Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Hotels		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Telegraphic Services Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Department of National Wild Life	Livestock Advisory Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Botswana Girl Guide

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	MAKALAMABEDI	10	1991 883	2001 1,117

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Solar Power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1
Comm. Secondary School 1

HEALTH

Mobile Clinic 1 Ambulance
Clinic with maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Irrigation Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Restaurant Firewood Sellers
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Bottle Store Thatch Sellers

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
BTC Communications Coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (Internal) Mail sending and collection (External)

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Village Development Committee VDC Guest House	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	MOTOPI	13	1991 791	2001 1,130

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Solar Power)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**

Primary School 1
Comm. Secondary School 1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bottle Store Firewood Sellers
Butcheries Bakeries Semausu
Bar Thatch Sellers

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office		
Local Government Administration	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)		
Community Services	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL BOTETI	53	MOKOBOXANE	15	1991 614	2001 1,290

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1

HEALTH		
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Bar	Bottle Store Bakeries Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers Semausu Market Place

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MAITENGWE	01	1991 4,866	2001 5,302

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	3	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH		
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Dental Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Optician		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Other Wild Farming(specify)-Dikgaka
--------------------	--------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Mining and Quarrying	River sand sellers	Other Mining specify	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Restaurant	Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Immigration Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	NATA	02	2,786	4,150

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	No of facilities		
EDUCATION			
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1
HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward Ambulance	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Central Government Admin			
Botswana Police Station	1		
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture			
	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
	Other wild farming(specify) - Birds		
Mining and Quarrying			
	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers			
	Wholesale	Restaurant	Bakeries
	General retailers	Pharmacy	Building Hardware
	Butcheries	Auto Mechanic workshop	Chibuku Depot/spot
	Bar	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Bottle Store	Hardware shop	Semausu
	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Hair Saloon	Market Place
Transport			
	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises			
	Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding
	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	
Tourist and related services			
	Lodges	Safari companies	
	Guest house	Tour Guide	
Communication Services			
	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
Postal Services			
	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Telefax	Postal order services
	Telephone Postal Services	Money order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
	Telegraphic Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	
Central Government Admin			
	Veterinary Office	Central Transport Organisation Worksh	Livestock Advisory Centre
	Roads Department Office	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Poi	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
	Government Revenue Office		
Local Government Administration			
	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets	Softball Club /team	
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRALTUTUME	54	DAGWI	03	1,279	1,512

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities	Facilities
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Bar Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Handicraft/Pottery	
Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	NKANGE	04	1991 3,048	2001 3,576

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	
Primary School	2	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Piggery farming
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Building Hardware
Butcheries	Hardware shop	Chibuku Depot/spot
Bar	Furniture shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bottle Store	Hair Saloon	Semausu
Market Place		

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
----------------	-------------------------	-----------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Money order services	Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Telegraphic Services		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Carr facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	SENETE	05	1,951	2,523

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities
Clinic with maternity ward	1
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

Agriculture	TYPE OF FACILITY
Cattle Crush	Piggery farming
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	TYPE OF FACILITY
General retailers	Restaurant
Butcheries	Building Hardware
Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Semausu
	Market Place

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) BTC Communications Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	TUTUME	07	10,070	13,735

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	6	Bridgate Centre	
Comm. Secondary School	2	Other (specify) BOCODOL	1
Senior Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Optician
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Dental Practitioners		

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry Farming	Piggery farming	Slaughter House
Ostrich Farming		

Mining and Quarrying

Rivers sand sellers Other mining (concrete)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Furniture shop
General retailers	Restaurant	Hair Saloon
Butcheries	Pharmacy	Bakeries
Bar	Auto Mechanic workshop	Building Hardware
Bottle Store	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Depot/spot
Market Place	Motor Spare parts shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Hardware shop	Semausu

Transport

Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Labour office	Government Revenue Office Oman office Department of Building office Central Transport Organisation Worksh	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Softball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board	Mortuaries (Undertakers)
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills)	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Burial Society	Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MATOBO	08	1,209	1,314

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (Generator)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health Post	1		
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu	Market Place
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)		
Communication Services	Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	GOSHWE	09	798	1,156

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Generator)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
HEALTH			
Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Butcheries	Chibuku Depot/spot	Semausu
	Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	Market Place
	Restaurant		
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding		
Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care Facilities	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MOSETSE	10	1991 1,453	2001 1,661

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Brigades Centre 1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Vegetable Production (for sale) Poultry Farming

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	
Other Business Services	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills)	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	NSWAZWI	11	1,720	1,741

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(Generator)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities		
Day Care Centre		1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School		1	Brigates Centre	1
HEALTH				
Health Post		1		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	NSHAKASHOKWE	12	1,033	1,718

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities
Health Post	1
Ambulance	
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bar	Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point		
Community Services	Village Development Committee VDC Guest House		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	SEBINA	13	1,750	2,878

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	No of facilities		
EDUCATION			
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1		
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Piggery farming
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store Semausu	Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop Panel Beating workshop Hardware shop	Hair Saloon Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Market Place
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MAROBELA	14	885	1,320

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	1	Brigates Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1
Ambulance	
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
	Poultry Farming	Irrigation farming	

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Chibuku Depot/spot	Firewood Sellers
	Butcheries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
	Bar	Thatch Sellers	

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Mobile Communication Coverage
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Access to Daily Newspaper		

Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Livestock Advisory Centre

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care facilities	

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	Netball Club/team
--------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Christian Council Office	Young Women Christian Association

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRALTUTUME	54	MATHANGWANE	15	1991 2,511	2001 3,962

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Dairy farming Irrigation farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Other Wild farming (Specify)
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store	Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop Hardware shop Hair Saloon	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Lodge		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Mobile Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Political Party/Club/Office	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MARAPONG	16	1,391	1,579

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government / Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	2	Brigates Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1
Ambulance	
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Piggery farming		Tree Sellers (forestry) Florist shop
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Bottle Store	Restaurant Hardware shop Hair Saloon	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	CHADIBE	17	742	1,192

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------------------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Irrigation farming
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying

Rivers Sand Sellers	Other Mining Specify - concrete
---------------------	---------------------------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Firewood Sellers
Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
---------	-------------------------	-----------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
--	--

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care facilities	

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
--------------------	---------------------------------

Tribal Administration

Headmen	Tribal Police
Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Burial Society

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MATSITAMA	18	770	1,030

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Generator)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
 Primary School 1

HEALTH
 Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Bee farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Chibuku Selling Spot
 Bar Semausu

Manufacturing Enterprises Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage
 BTC Communications Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Local Government Administration Matimela Ranch

Community Services Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police

Professional Association Farmers' Association

Church Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	BOROLONG	19	1,257	3,003

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Brigades Centre	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Dairy farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
	Poultry Farming	Piggery farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Restaurant	Chibuku Depot/spot
	Butcheries	Hair Saloon	Firewood Sellers
	Bar	Building Hardware	Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	

Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
---------------------------------	-------------------	--

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group
	Village Development Committee	Orphanage Care Facilities

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court

Professional Association Farmers' Association

Church Church

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	DUKWI	20	2,496	1,901

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Poultry Farming Tree Sellers (forestry) Florist shop

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Filling Station /Fuel Point Hardware shop
 Butcheries Restaurant Building Hardware
 Bar Auto Mechanic workshop Chibuku Depot/spot
 Bottle Store Panel Beating workshop Chibuku Selling Spot
 Thatch Sellers Firewood Sellers Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) BTC Communications Coverage Access to other Newspapers
 Mobile Communication Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Community Services Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MOKUBILO	22	1991 668	2001 1,129

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1 Non-Formal Education 1

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers
 General retailers Filling Station /Fuel Point Chibuku Depot/spot
 Butcheries Restaurant Chibuku Selling Spot
 Bar Hair Saloon Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage
 Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall
 Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

Tribal Administration Headmen Customary Court Tribal Police

Professional Association Farmers' Association

Church Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation

Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	TONOTA	23	11,129	15,617

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Private)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	4	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	7	Brigates Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	3	College of Education	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	2	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Private Medical Precititioners	1	

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Poultry Farming	Piggery farming	Slaughter House
Ostrich farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	

Mining and Quarrying

Rivers sand sellers Other Mining Specity (Concrete)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Panel Beating workshop
General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Motor Spare parts shop
Butcheries	Restaurant	Hardware shop
Bar	Auto Mechanic workshop	Hair Saloon
Bakeries	Chibuku Depot/spot	Semausu
Building Hardware	Chibuku Selling Spot	Market Place

Transport

Road Transport Railway Line

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Sewing/Textile	Cement Manufacturing	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Service	Insurance Office		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Water affairs Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Sewerage facility Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates		
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills)
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Christian Council Office Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Council of Workers Burial Society	Bible Society Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	MMANDUNYANE	25	1,501	2,566

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Primary School	1

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	------------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Piggery farming	Irrigation farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church	Islamic Mosque	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	NATALE	26	1991 815	2001 1,117

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	2		

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Bee farming
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	SEMOTSWANA/SHASHE	27	1,113	2,077

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)		
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry Farming	Irrigation farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
--------------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Semausu	Bottle Store Auto Mechanic workshop Panel Beating workshop Hardware shop Market Place	Bakeries Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Handicraft/Pottery	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Lodge		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Burial Society		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	SHASHE - MOOKE	29	1991 1,467	2001 2,143

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	2	Non-Formal Education	
Primary School	1		
HEALTH			
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Tree Sellers (forestry)	
	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Florist shop	
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Bar	Building Hardware	Firewood Sellers
	Restaurant	Chibuku Depot/spot	Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CENTRAL TUTUME	54	GWETA	30	2,715	4,055

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
------------------------------------	--------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	2	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	2	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
HEALTH			
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance	
Clinic with maternity ward	2	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Opticians	1		
Central Government Adm.			
Botswana Police Station	1		
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Dairy farming Piggery farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point	Restaurant Hardware shop Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Lodge Guest house	Camp site/Picnic spot/park Tour Guide	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Service	Loan facilities		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	
Tribal Administration	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH EAST	60	JAKALAS 1	06	1,207	1,050

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities
Health Post	1
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Ostrich farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar	Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Hair Saloon	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH EAST	60	JAKALAS 2	07	1,039	1,136

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Generator)

EDUCATION No of facilities
Primary School 1

HEALTH 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Health Post
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MAKALENG	10	1991 1,072	2001 1,121

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Dairy farming Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry Farming Piggery farming

Mining & Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Restaurant Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries Bakeries Semausu
Bar

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding Bricks Moulding Sewing/Textile

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MULAMBAKWENA	11	1991 742	2001 1,132

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Primary School	1
Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH	
Health Post	1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Tree Sellers (forestry)
--------------------	---------------------------------	--

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Bottle Store	Restaurant Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
--	--	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

Transport Road Transport

Mining & Quarrying	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
-------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------	-----------------

Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
-------------------------------	--	--	---

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
------------------------	--	--

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MAPOKA	13	1991 1,583	2001 1,540

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Primary School	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Building Hardware Semausu
Bar Chibuku Depot/spot

Transport Road Transport

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (Internal) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH ESAT	60	MASUNGA	15	1,554	3,110

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	4	Senior Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Other(BOCODOL)	1

HEALTH

Private Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Other Wild Farming (Specify)
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Dairy farming		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Bakeries Building Hardware	Bottle Store Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Panel Beating workshop Hardware shop Furniture shop Hair Saloon Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Guest house		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Labour office Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre	Roads Department Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office Oman office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	Department of Building office Department of Metereology Station Central Transport Organisation Workshop Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others Multi Purpose Stadium	Village Development Committee VDC Guest House Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Public Library Sewerage Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Netball	Community singers/artists/poets
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates
Business Services	Intergrated Field Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills) BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation
 Botswana Red Cross
 Young Women Christian Association
 Botswana Boys Scouts
 Botswana Girl Guide
 Botswana Council Of Workers
 Burial Society
 Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MATSILOJE	16	1991 841	2001 1,431

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Bouser/tankers

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming

Mining and Quarrying Gold Mining

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers
 General retailers Bottle Store Chibuku Depot/spot
 Butcheries Filling Station /Fuel Point Chibuku Selling Spot
 Bar Restaurant Semausu

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Bricks Moulding

Communication Services
 Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
 Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspapers
 Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services
 Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services Postal order services
 Telephone Postal Services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Immigration Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH EAST	60	MOROKA	17	1,138	1,747

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School

1

Non-Formal Education

1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward

1

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Bee farming

Poultry Farming

Tree Sellers (forestry)

Mining and Quarrying

Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Restaurant

Chibuku Selling Spot

Butcheries

Hardware shop

Firewood Sellers

Bar

Building Hardware

Semausu

Bottle Store

Chibuku Depot/spot

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile

Miller/Grinder (tshilo)

Handicraft/Pottery

Bricks Moulding

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Christian Council Office Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MOSOJANE	18	1991	2001
				1,242	1,035

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH

Health Post	1
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Butcheries Bar Hardware shop	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Manufacturing Enterprises	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Botswana Council of Workers Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	NLAKHWANE	19	1991 1,920	2001 1,938

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities
Day Care Centre	1
Primary School	1

HEALTH	No of facilities
Clinic with maternity ward Ambulance	1
Traditional Medicine Practitioners	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Piggery farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Bottle Store Hardware shop	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Transport	Road Transport		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care facilities
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Botswana Girl Guide	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	RAMOKGWEBANA	20	1991 1,353	2001 1,479

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush		
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point Semausu	Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop Panel Beating workshop Motor Spare parts shop	Hardware shop Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Lodge		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Young Women Christian Association	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	SENYAWE	23	1991 1,318	2001 1,431

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government /Council)
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)		
EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Brigates Centre	1
HEALTH			
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Piggery farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar Bottle Store	Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Traditional 4B Club Burial Society	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH EAST	60	SIVIYA	24	1,231	1,285

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre 1 Primary School 1

HEALTH

Health post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Chibuku Depot/spot Semausu
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Welding

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Access to Daily Newspapers
Mobile Communication Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Community Services Sports Ground & Others Community Hall Orphanage Care Facilities
Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
VDC Guest House

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

Tribal Administration Headmen Tribal Police
Customary Court Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association Farmers' Association

Church Church

Voluntary Organisation Botswana Red Cross

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NORTH EAST	60	TATI-SIDING	25	2,402	4,375

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Poultry Farming
--------------------	--------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers
-----------------------------	---------------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Hardware shop	Chibuku Depot/spot
	Butcheries	Furniture shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
	Bar	Hair Saloon	Semausu
	Bottle Store	Building Hardware	

Transport	Road Transport	Railway line
------------------	----------------	--------------

Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding
----------------------------------	-----------------

Tourist and related services	Guest house
-------------------------------------	-------------

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
	Mobile Communication Coverage		

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
------------------------	--	--

Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
---------------------------------	--

Community Services	Library	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities
	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
	Village Development Committee		

Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team
--------------------------------	--------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	THEMASHANGA	26	1991 1,683	2001 1,404

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH		
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)
Mining and Quarrying	Rivers sand sellers		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Bar	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cell/phone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	TSAMAYA	27	1991 1,563	2001 1,694

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward Ambulance	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
--	---	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	Piggery farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Resturant Bakeries Building Hardware	Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works Welding	Sewing/Textile Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Financial Services	Mobile		
Central Government Admin.	Veterinary Office	Roads Department Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Public Library Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Young Women Christian Council Office	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	TSESEBE	28	1991 1,145	2001 1,519

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Health post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Dairy farming Florist shop
Poultry Farming Tree Sellers (forestry)

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Semausu	Bookshop Auto Mechanic workshop Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop	Hair Saloon Building Hardware Chibuku Depot/spot Chibuku Selling Spot
Transport	Road Transport	Railway line	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Hotels	Camp site/Picnic spot/park	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Young Women Chritian Association	Bible Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	ZWENSHAMBE	29	1991 1,274	2001 1,468

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government/ Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities	
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Other(Specify)	
HEALTH			
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Restaurant Chibuku Depot/spot	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)		
Central Government Admin	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Young Women Christian Association	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NORTH EAST	60	MATSHELAGABEDI	34	1991 1,293	2001 1,683

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Piggery farming
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)

Mining and Quarrying

Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Bottle Store	Firewood Sellers
Butcheries	Chibuku Depot/spot	Semausu
Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Bricks Moulding	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
---------	-----------------	-------------------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
--	--

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
-------------------	--

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities
Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Tribal Administration

Headmen	Tribal Police
Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Farmers' Association

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Church

Church

Voluntary Organisation

Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND EAST	70	MAUN	01	26,768	43,776

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply

Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply

Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	18	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	13	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	4	Education Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Special Education Centre	1
Secondary Study Group	2	UB Centres	1
Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1		

HEALTH

Health post	4	Optician	
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Private Medical Practitioners	
Clinic without maternity ward	4	Ambulance	
Hospital	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Dental Practitioners			

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Dairy farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Poultry Farming	Piggery farming	Florist shop
Ostrich Farming	Irrigation farming	Artificial Insemination facility
Crocodile Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Slaughter House

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bookshop	Panel Beating workshop
General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Vehicle Dealers
Butcheries	Restaurant	Motor Spare parts shop
Bar	Pharmacy	Hardware shop
Bottle Store	Auto Mechanic workshop	Furniture shop
Hair Salon	Building Hardware	Firewood Sellers
Dry Cleaners	Chibuku Depot/spot	Real Estate Office(Property rentals)
Bakeries	Chibuku Selling Spot	Law Firm
Semausu	Market Place	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Airport	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather works Welding	Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery	Miller/Grinder (tshilo) Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Hotels Lodges Guest house	Camp site /Picnic spot/park Air Travel Agents Safari companies	Local handicraft production/shop Tour Operators(Tourism) Tour Guide
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Internet Café	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Service	Commercial Bank Bureau De Change Office Loan facilities	Automated Teller Machine (ATM) CEDA Office	Private Money Order/ Transfer Facilities (eg ASA) Insurance Office
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Labour office Central Transport Organisation Workshop Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	Roads Department Office Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office Omang office Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre	Department of Building office Department of National Wild Life Prison Department of Metereology Station Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Sports Ground & Others Multi-purpose Stadium Village Development Committee	VDC Guest house Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Fire Station/ Centre Museum Sewage Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deput Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives Retail Marketing Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills) Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Christian Council Office Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND EAST	70	TSAU	05	1991 777	2001 1,290

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Firewood Sellers
Butcheries	Bakeries	Semausu
Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	

Transport

Air Strip Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers
Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Local Government Administration

Matimela Ranch

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Botswana Girl Guide Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND EAST	70	SEHITHWA	06	1,603	1,478

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	2

Central Government Adm.
Botswana Police Station 1

Agriculture	TYPE OF FACILITY		
	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bottle Store	Firewood Sellers
	Butcheries	Restaurant	Semausu
	Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot	Market Place

Transport Air Strip Road Transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services	Money order services Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Electronic Repairs		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Christian Council Office Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Political Party/ Club/ Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND EAST	70	MATLAPANENG	06	1991 974	2001 1,169

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

Primary School

No of facilities

1

Non-Formal Education

1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	1
Ambulance	1		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Poultry Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Bottle Store	Chibuku Selling Spot Semausu
Transport	Road Transport	Water Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding	
Tourist and related services	Lodge Guest house	Camp site/ Picnic spot/ park Safari companies	Tour Operators (Tourism) Tour Guide
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Community Services	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention	VDC Guest House
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND WEST	71	SERONGA	01	1991 681	2001 1,641

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (Generator)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities	
Day Care Centre	1	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
Ambulance			
Central Government Admin			
Botswana Police Station	1		
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Bee farming	Vegetable Production (for sale) Slaughter House	Irrigation Farming
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Hardware shop Bakeries	Building hardware Semausu
Transport	Air Strip	Water Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Tourists and related services	Lodge Guest House Camp site/ Picnic spot/ park	Village tourism area/centre Air Travel Agents Safari companies	Local Handicraft production /shop Tour Operators(Tourism) Tour Guide
Communication Services	Public Telephone (BTC) Public Telephone (Mobile /Cellphone outlet) Mobile Communications Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External) Telephone Postal Services	Money order services Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	Department of National Wild Life
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Public Library	Sewage Facility Crime Prevention
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team Softball Club/team	Netball Club/team Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND WEST	71	XAKAO	10	1991 441	2001 1,049

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Clinic with maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers Bottle Store Firewood Sellers Semausu
Bakeries

Transport Water Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery

Communication Services Radio Botswana Coverage

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Home Based Care Group	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	Burial Society

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	ETSHA 6	12	820	2,629

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	3	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)
--------------	---------------------------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Bakeries
Butcheres	Restaurant	Building Hardware
Bar	Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
Bottle Store	Furniture shop	Firewood Sellers
Semausu	Market Place	

Transport

Air Strip	Road Transport	Water Transport
-----------	----------------	-----------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Miller/Grinder (tshilo)	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Lodge	Village Tourism area/centre	Guest house
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND WEST	71	SEPOPA	14	1991 806	2001 1,519

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Clinic without maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Butcheries Bar	Hardware shop Firewood Sellers	Semausu Market Place
Transport	Road Transport	Water Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	Handicraft/Pottery
Tourist and related services	Lodge		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Crime Prevention	Village Development Committee
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Girl Guide	Botswana Boys Scouts

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	NXAMASERE	15	497	1,328

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (Generator)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Primary School 1

HEALTH

Health post 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Bottle Store
Butcheries Bakeries

Transport Air Strip

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textile Handicraft/Pottery

Communication Services Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Mobile Communication Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services Mail sending and collection (External) Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin Veterinary Office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services Sports Ground & Others VDC Guest House Home Based Care Group
Village Development Committee Community Hall Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs Football Club/team

Tribal Administration Chief Customary Court Tribal Police Cell
Headmen Tribal Police

Professional Association Nurses Association Affiliates Workers Union Affiliates
Teachers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association

Church Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Boys Scouts

Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	SHAKAWE	16	2,198	4,389

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	3	Brigates Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Secondary Study Group	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Piggery farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Poultry Farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Florist shop
Crocodile farming		

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Restaurant	Hair Saloon
Butcheries	Auto Mechanic workshop	Bakeries
Bar	Panel Beating workshop	Building Hardware
Bottle Store	Hardware shop	Chibuku Selling Spot
Filling Station /Fuel Point	Furniture shop	Thatch sellers
Firewood Sellers	Semausu	Market Place

Transport

Air Strip	Water transport	Road Transport
-----------	-----------------	----------------

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather works	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding

Tourist and related services

Lodge	Village Tourism area / centre
Camp site/Picnic spot/park	Local Handicraft production/shop

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Telegraphic Services	Telefax Money order services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Financial Service	Bank Agency		
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Immigration Office Government Revenue Office	Department of Building office Department of National Wild Life Department of Metereology Station	Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office		
Community Services	Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)		
Other Business Services	Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Political Party/Club/Office	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
NGAMILAND WEST	71	MOHEMBO WEST	18	1991 578	2001 1,299

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe(Government /Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity (BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION	No of facilities		
Primary School	1		
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Restaurant	Semausu	
Transport	Road Transport	Water transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Handicraft/Pottery		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)		
Central Government Admin	Central Transport Organisation Workshop	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief	Deputy Chief	
Church	Church		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	ETSHA 13	19	1,215	1,975

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION	No of facilities	
Day Care Centre	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL
Primary School	1	1

HEALTH	No of facilities	
Health post	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Ambulance		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Vegetable Production (for sale)	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Bottle Store Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Semausu	Market Place
Transport	Road Transport	Water transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery	
Tourist and related services	Lodge		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	NOKANENG	20	1,464	1,590

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Non-Formal Education	1		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH				
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners		
Ambulance				
	TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Artificial Insemination Facility		
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers	Bottle Store	Panel Beating workshop	
	Butcheries	Restaurant	Chibuku Selling Spot	
	Bar	Auto Mechanic workshop	Firewood Sellers	
	Semausu			
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Handicraft/Pottery		
	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	
	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	
	Mobile Communication Coverage			
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi		
Local Government Administration	Land Board Office			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others	Home Based Care Group		
	Village Development Committee	Crime Prevention		
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief	Headmen	Tribal Police	
	Deputy Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates		
	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
NGAMILAND WEST	71	GUMARE	26	3,539	6,067

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government /Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	3	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Secondary Study group	1		

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/ Health Centre	1	Ambulance
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Private Medical Practitioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Poultry Farming Vegetable Production (for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Hardware shop
General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Furniture shop
Butcheries	Restaurant	Bakeries
Bar	Panel Beating workshop	Building Hardware
Firewood Sellers	Semausu	Chibuku Selling Spot
Market Place		

Transport

Air Strip Road Transport Water transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather works	Sewing/Textile	Miller/Grinder (tshilo)
Welding	Handicraft/Pottery	Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage		

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Money order services	Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Telegraphic Services		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Immigration Office Water affairs Office Government Revenue Office	Oman office Department of Building office Department of National Wild Life Central Transport Organisation Worksh	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Livestock Advisory Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Matimela Ranch
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
CHOBE	72	KASANE TOWNSHIP	02	4,336	7,638

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity (from across boarder)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	4	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	2	Brigates Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Education Centre	1
Secondary Study Group	1		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

HEALTH

Health post	2	Opticians
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance
Private Medical Practitioners		Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Dental Practitioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	2
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Tree Sellers (forestry)	Florist shop
-------------------------	--------------

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bottle Store	Pharmacy	Hair Saloon
General retailers	Bookshop	Motor Spare parts shop	Dry Cleaners
Butcheries	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Hardware shop	Bakeries
Bar	Restaurant	Furniture shop	Building Hardware
Chibuku Selling Spot	Semausu	Market Place	

Transport

Airport	Road Transport	Water transport
---------	----------------	-----------------

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Sewing/Textile
---------	----------------

Tourist and related services

Hotels	Camp site/Picnic spot/ park	Tour operators (Tourism)
Lodge	Air Travel Agents	Tour Guide
Guest house	Safari companies	

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Internet Café	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Money order services	Postal order services	

Financial Service

Commercial Bank	Loan facilities
-----------------	-----------------

Central Government Admin

District Administration Office	Labour office	Government Revenue Office	Department of National Wild Life
Veterinary Office	Roads Department Office	Omang office	Prison
Immigration Office	Water affairs Office	Department of Building office	Department of Metereology Station
Livestock Advisory Centre	Food Resource Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	Magistrate Court

Local Government Administration

District Council Office	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)
-------------------------	-------------------	--

Community Services

Botswana Press Agency	Sports Ground & Others	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities
Library	Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group	Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Volleyball Club/team
Netball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Deputy Chief	Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates		
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Other Business Services	Water Utilities Revenue (Water Bills) BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills)	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs		
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Burial Society	Botswana Boys Scouts	Political Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CHOBE	72	KAZUNGULA	03	1991 757	2001 1,665

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Health post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.
Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush Crocodile farming Vegetable Production (for sale) Florist shop
Poultry Farming Irrigation farming Tree Sellers (forestry)

Mining and Quarrying Rivers sand sellers

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers General retailers Filling Station /Fuel Point Motor Spare parts shop Building Hardware
Butcheres Restaurant Hardware shop Chibuku Selling Spot
Bar Auto Mechanic workshop Hair Saloon Thatch Sellers
Bottle Store Panel Beating workshop Dry Cleaners Firewood Sellers
Semausu

Transport Road Transport Water transport

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding Sewing/Textile	Handicraft/Pottery Bricks Moulding		
Tourist and related services	Lodge Guest house Tour Guide	Camp site/Picnic spot/park Safari companies	Local handicraft production/shop Tour Operators(Tourism)	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers	
Postal Services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point			
Financial Service	Loan facilities	Insurance Facilities		
Central Government Admin	Immigration Office	Central Transport Organisation Workshop	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Sewerage Facility Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Headmen	Tribal Police	Customary Court	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Farmers' Association			
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
CHOBE	72	PANDAMATENGA	08	1991 1,197	2001 1,545

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION **No of facilities**
Primary School 1

HEALTH
Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Main Source of Electricity supply

Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	5	Brigates Centre	1
Primary School	3	Education Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Special Education Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Other (BOCODOL)	1
Non-Formal Education	1		

HEALTH

Health post	1	Private Medical Practitioners
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Dental Practitioners
Clinic without maternity ward	2	Ambulance
Traditional Medicine Practitioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush	Ostrich farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Florist shop
Poultry farming	Dairy farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)	

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bookshop	Panel Beating workshop	Hair Saloon
General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Vehicle Dealers	Dry Cleaners
Butcheries	Restaurant	Motor Spare parts shop	Bakeries
Bar	Pharmacy	Hardware shop	Building Hardware
Bottle Store	Auto Mechanic workshop	Furniture shop	Chibuku Depot/spot
Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers	Semausu	Market Place

Transport

Air Strip	Road Transport
-----------	----------------

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
---------	----------------	-----------------

Tourist and related services

Hotels	Lodge	Guest house
--------	-------	-------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communications Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper
Internet Café	Radio Botswana Coverage	Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Telegraphic Services	Money order services	Postal order services
Telephone Postal Services	Telex	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Financial Service

Commercial Bank	CEDA Office	Loan facilities	Insurance Office
-----------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Central Transport Organisation Workshop Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	Labour office Roads Department Office Water affairs Office Livestock Advisory Centre Food Resource Centre	Government Revenue Office Oman office Department of Building office Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi Magistrate Court	Department of National Wild Life Prison Department of Metereology Station
Local Government Administration	District Council Office Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O) Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Sewerage facilities Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Mortuaries (Undertakers)			
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives Retail Marketing Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills) Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Christian Council Office	Young Women Christian Association Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Political Party/Club/Office	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
GHANZI	80	TSOOTSHA	03	1991 1,153	2001 1,397

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners Ambulance

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Central Government Admin

Botswana Police Station

1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Piggery Farming

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers

Bottle Store

Restaurant

Chibuku Selling Spot

Bar

Filling Station /Fuel Point

Bakeries

Firewood Sellers

Semausu

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile

Tourist and related services

Village Tourism area/centre

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)

BTC Communications Coverage

Botswana TV Coverage

Mobile Communication Coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Access to other Newspapers

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)

Telegraphic Services

Postal (BSB) Saving facilities

Telephone Postal Services

Money order services

Postal order services

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin

Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others

Community Hall

Crime Prevention

Village Development Committee

Home Based Care Group

Sports and Social Clubs

Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration

Chief

Customary Court

Tribal Police Cell

Headmen

Tribal Police

Professional Association

Nurses Association Affiliates

Workers' Union Affiliates

Teachers' Union Affiliates

Farmers' Association

Business Services

Botswana Cooperative Union

Other Business Services

Retail Marketing Cooperatives

Private Photographers/Studios

Church

Church

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
GHANZI	80	CHARLES HILL	07	996	1,859

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	2	Comm. Secondary School	1
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Other (Specify) BOCODOL			

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Traditional Medicine Practitioners Ambulance

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Poultry Farming Bee Farming
Dairy Farming Vegetable Production(for sale)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale Bar Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant
General retailers Bookshop Butcheries Auto Mechanic Workshop
Panel Beating Workshop Firewood Sellers Semausu Market Place
Chibuku Selling Spot

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather Works Sewing/Textile Welding Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C) BTC Communications Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to other Newspapers
Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telegraphic Services Postal (BSB) Saving facilities
Telephone Postal Services Money order services Postal order services
Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin

District Administration Office Roads Department Office Department of Building office
Veterinary Office Government Revenue Office Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point
Immigration Office Omang office Livestock Advisory Centre
Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)	
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Sewerage Facility	Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Volleyball Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs	
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Burial Society	Traditional 4B Club	Politital Party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
GHANZI	80	NCOJANE	11	1991	2001
				1,448	1,439

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward Traditional Medicine Practitioners Ambulance

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Bar	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries	Bottle Store	Bakeries	Firewood Sellers
Semausu			

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Air Strip			
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding	
Communication Services	Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper	
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Department of National Wild Life	Department of Metereology Station Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch			
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group Crime Prevention	
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets		
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell	
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association		
Business Services	Botswana Cooperative Union			
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives			
Church	Church			
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGALAGADI SOUTH	90	WERDA	01	1991 1,360	2001 1,961

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(from across boarder)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities	
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	2	Other (BOCODOL)	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Central Government Adm.			
Botswana Police Station	1		
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry farming	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries Bar	Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop	Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot Firewood Sellers
			Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Department of Metereology Station	Central Transport Organisation Fuel Poi Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee VDC Guest House	Community Hall Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care Facilities	Sewerage facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates
Church	Church		

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Voluntary Organisation

Botswana Red Cross
Young Women Christian Association

Botswana Boys Scouts
Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGALAGADI SOUTH	90	MAKOPONG	02	1991 1,167	2001 1,501

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Other (BOCODOL)	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	Ambulance
----------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers	Bar	Chibuku Selling Spot
Butcheries	Restaurant	Firewood Sellers
Semausu		

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
---------	----------------	-----------------

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)	Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage
Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet)	BTC Communications Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage
Access to Daily Newspaper	Access to other Newspapers	

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (Internal)	Postal order services
Money order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Central Government Admin

Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre
Immigration Office	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others	VDC Guest House	Home Based Care Group
Village Development Committee	Community Hall	Orphanage Care Facilities
Crime Prevention		

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets
--------------------	---------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates	Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGALAGADI SOUTH	90	OMAWENENO	04	1991 974	2001 1,068

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Primary School	1	Non-Formal Education	1

HEALTH

Health post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Semausu
--	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Transport Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises Sewing/Textile

Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Mobile Communication Coverage Access to other Newspapers	BTC Communications Coverage Radio Botswana Coverage	Botswana TV Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
-------------------------------	--	--	---

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (External)	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
------------------------	--	--

Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
---------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	--

Local Government Administration Matimela Ranch

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Community Services	Village Development Committee VDC Guest House	Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Traditional 4B Club		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGALAGADI SOUTH	90	TSABONG	05	3,352	6,591

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(from across boarder)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	3	Brigates Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance
Clinic with maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
Private Medical Precititioners		

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station	1
-------------------------	---

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture	Poultry farming	Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Bottle Store Filling Station /Fuel Point Restaurant Pharmacy Firewood Sellers	Auto Mechanic workshop Motor Spare parts shop Hardware shop Furniture shop Real Estate Office (Property rentals; Semausu Hair Saloon Dry Cleaners Bakeries Building Hardware

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Leather Works	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Tourist and related services	Lodge	Guest house	Camp site/Picnic spot/park
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Access to other Newspapers	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Financial Service	Commercial Bank	Loan facilities	CEDA Office
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Department of National Wild Life Prison Department of Metereology Station	Labour office Roads Department Office Water affairs Office Central Transport Organisation Workshc Central Transport Organisation Fuel Poi Livestock Advisory Centre	Government Revenue Office Oman office Department of Building office Food Resource Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi Magistrate Court
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care Facilities Sewerage facilities Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers' Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Agric. Marketing Cooperatives Retail Marketing Cooperatives	BPC Revenue (Electricity Bills) Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Young Women Christian Association	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club	Politital Party/Club/Office

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGALAGADI SOUTH	90	KOKOTSHA	33	874	1,021

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe (Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(Solar Power)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre
Primary School
Other (BOCODOL)

1
1
1

HEALTH

Health post

1

Ambulance

Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers
Butcheries
Bar

Bottle Store
Restaurant
Chibuku Selling Spot

Firewood Sellers
Semausu

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Welding

Sewing/Textile

Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(B.T.C)
BTC Communications Coverage

Radio Botswana Coverage
Botswana TV Coverage

Access to Daily Newspaper

Postal Services

Mail sending and collection (External)

Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point

Local Government Administration

Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)

Community Services

Sports Ground & Others
Village Development Committee

VDC Guest House
Community Hall

Home Based Care Group
Crime Prevention

Sports and Social Clubs

Football Club/team

Community singers/artists/poets

Tribal Administration

Chief
Headmen

Customary Court
Tribal Police

Tribal Police Cell

Professional Association

Nurses Association Affiliates
Farmers' Association

Teachers' Union Affiliates

Workers' Union Affiliates

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Business Services	Botswana Co-operative Union
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives
Church	Church
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts Traditional 4B Club

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGALAGADI NORTH	91	KANG	15	2,265	3,744

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	3	Secondary Study Group	1
Primary School	2	Non-Formal Education	1
Comm. Secondary School	1	Brigates Centre	1
Senior Secondary School	1	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1

HEALTH

Clinic with maternity ward 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

Central Government Adm.

Botswana Police Station 1

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Vegetable Production (for sale)
Poultry Farming Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Wholesale	Bookshop	Motor Spare parts shop	Firewood Sellers
General retailers	Filling Station /Fuel Point	Hardware shop	Semausu
Butcheries	Restaurant	Hair Saloon	Market Place
Bar	Auto Mechanic workshop	Bakeries	
Bottle Store	Panel Beating workshop	Chibuku Selling Spot	

Transport

Air Strip Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Leather works Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding
Welding Miller/Grinder (tshilo)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Tourist and related services	Hotels	Camp site/Picnic spot/park	
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Access to other Newspapers	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office Roads Department Office Department of Building office	Department of National Wild Life Central Transport Organisation Worksh Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point	Livestock Advisory Centre Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee VDC Guest House	Home Based Care Group Orphanage Care facilities	Sewerage facility Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Mortuaries (Undertakers)	
Other Business Services	Hide and Skin buying agency Agric. Marketing Cooperatives	Retail Marketing Cooperatives Private Photographers/Studios	Electronic Repairs
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGALAGADI NORTH	91	HUKUNTSI	17	1991 2,562	2001 3,807

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply	Stand pipe (Government/Council)
Main Source of Electricity supply	Electricity(BPC)

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

EDUCATION		No of facilities	
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	3	Other (Specify) BOCODOL	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		
HEALTH			
Primary Hospital/Health Centre	1	Ambulance	
Clinic without maternity ward	1	Traditional Medicine Practitioners	
TYPE OF FACILITY			
Agriculture	Cattle Crush Poultry Farming	Bee farming Vegetable Production (for sale)	Tree Sellers (forestry)
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	Wholesale General retailers Butcheries Building Hardware Chibuku Selling Spot	Bar Bottle Store Filling Station /Fuel Point Firewood Sellers Real Estate Office (Property rental)	Restaurant Auto Mechanic workshop Panel Beating workshop Semausu Market Place
Motor Spare parts shop			Hardware shop Hair Saloon Bakeries
Transport	Air Strip	Road Transport	
Manufacturing Enterprises	Welding	Sewing/Textile	Bricks Moulding
Communication Services	Public telephone(B.T.C) Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Access to Daily Newspaper	Mobile Communication Coverage BTC Communications Coverage Access to other Newspaper	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Telephone Postal Services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	Telegraphic Services Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services
Central Government Admin	District Administration Office Veterinary Office Immigration Office Central Transport Organisation Fuel Point Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi	Labour office Road Department Office Government Revenue Office Livestock Advisory Centre	Omang office Department of Building office Department of National Wild Life Food Resource Centre
Local Government Administration	District Council Office	Land Board Office	Remote Area Dwellers' Office (R.A.D.O)
Community Services	Botswana Press Agency Library Sports Ground & Others	Village Development Committee Community Hall Home Based Care Group	Orphanage Care facilities Sewerage facility Crime Prevention
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Deputy Chief	Headmen Customary Court	Tribal Police

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union	Intergrated Field Services
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives	Private Photographers/Studios Electronic Repairs
Church	Church	
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Red Cross Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club Political party/Club/Office

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
KGALAGADI NORTH	91	LEHUTUTU	18	1991 1,304	2001 1,719

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/ Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

No of facilities

Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1	Brigades Centre	1
Comm. Secondary School	1		

HEALTH

Health Post 1 Ambulance Traditional Medicine Practitioners

TYPE OF FACILITY

Agriculture

Cattle Crush Vegetable Production (for sale)
Dairy farming Tree Sellers (forestry)

Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers

General retailers Restaurant Firewood Sellers
Butcheries Bakeries Semausu
Bar Chibuku Selling Spot Market Place

Transport

Road Transport

Manufacturing Enterprises

Sewing/Textile Bricks Moulding

Communication Services

Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Radio Botswana Coverage Access to Daily Newspaper
Mobile Communication Coverage Botswana TV Coverage Access to other Newspapers

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal (BSB) Saving facilities Postal order services	Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Local Government Administration	Matimela Ranch		
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team	Community singers/artists/poets	
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Business Services	Botswana Co-operatives Union		
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts		

DISTRICT	DISTRICT CODE	VILLAGE	VILLAGE CODE	POPULATION	
				1991	2001
KGALAGADI NORTH	91	LOKGWABE	19	1,037	1,304

AVAILABLE FACILITIES

Main Source of Water supply Stand pipe(Government/Council)

Main Source of Electricity supply Electricity(BPC)

EDUCATION

	No of facilities		
Day Care Centre	1	Non-Formal Education	1
Primary School	1		

HEALTH

Health Post	1	Ambulance	Traditional Medicine Practitioners
-------------	---	-----------	------------------------------------

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

	TYPE OF FACILITY		
Agriculture	Cattle Crush	Poultry Farming	
Retailers, Distributors and Wholesalers	General retailers Butcheries	Bar Chibuku Selling Spot	Firewood Sellers Semausu
Transport	Road Transport		
Manufacturing Enterprises	Bricks Moulding		
Communication Services	Public telephone(Mobile/cellphone outlet) Mobile Communication Coverage	Radio Botswana Coverage Botswana TV Coverage	Access to Daily Newspaper Access to other Newspapers
Postal Services	Mail sending and collection (Internal) Money order services	Postal order services Old Pensions Fund Administrative Point	
Central Government Admin	Veterinary Office	Livestock Advisory Centre	Agricultural Demonstrator (s) Molemisi
Community Services	Sports Ground & Others Village Development Committee	VDC Guest House Community Hall	Home Based Care Group
Sports and Social Clubs	Football Club/team		
Tribal Administration	Chief Headmen	Customary Court Tribal Police	Tribal Police Cell
Professional Association	Nurses Association Affiliates Teachers' Union Affiliates	Workers Union Affiliates Farmers' Association	
Other Business Services	Retail Marketing Cooperatives		
Church	Church		
Voluntary Organisation	Botswana Boys Scouts	Traditional 4B Club	

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Alphabetical Index of Villages

Sl No.	Village	District	Page	Sl No.	Village	District	Page	Sl No.	Village	District	Page
1	Artisia	Kgatleng	76	36	Khudumelapye	Kweneng West	58	71	Marapong	Central Tutume	176
2	Bobonong	Central Bobonong	135	37	Kobojango	Central Bobonong	140	72	Marobela	Central Tutume	174
3	Bokaa	Kgatleng	67	38	Kodibeleng	Central Mahalapye	134	73	Masunga	North East	195
4	Borolong	Central Tutume	180	39	Kokotsha	Kgalagadi South	246	74	Matebeleng	Kgatleng	69
5	Chadibe	Central Mahalapye	123	40	Kopong	Kweneng East	44	75	Mathangwane	Central Tutume	175
6	Chadibe	Central Tutume	177	41	Kudumatse	Central Mahalapye	117	76	Mathathane	Central Bobonong	138
7	Charles Hill	Ghanzi	238	42	Kumakwane	Kweneng East	45	77	Matlapaneng	Ngamiland East	216
8	Dagwi	Central Tutume	163	43	Lecheng	Central Serowe/Palapye	81	78	Mathakola	Central Serowe/Palapye	94
9	Dibete Station	Central Mahalapye	116	44	Lehututu	Kgalagadi North	250	79	Matobo	Central Tutume	167
10	Digawana	Barolong	22	45	Lekgolobotlo	Southern	6	80	Matshelagabedi	North East	211
11	Dimajwe	Central Serowe/Palapye	109	46	Lentsweletau	Kweneng East	41	81	Matsiloje	North East	197
12	Ditshewane	Kweneng West	56	47	Lerala	Central Serowe/Palapye	90	82	Matsitama	Central Tutume	179
13	Dukwi	Central Tutume	181	48	Lesenepole	Central Serowe/Palapye	87	83	Maun	Ngamiland East	212
14	Dutlwe	Kweneng West	57	49	Lethakane	Central Boteti	149	84	Maunatlala	Central Serowe/Palapye	85
15	Etsha 13	Ngamiland West	226	50	Lethakeng	Kweneng West	54	85	Metsimothaba	Kweneng East	46
16	Etsha 6	Ngamiland West	220	51	Lokgwabe	Kgalagadi North	251	86	Mmadinare	Central Bobonong	145
17	Gabane	Kweneng East	43	52	Lotlhakane	Southern	7	87	Mmankgodi	Kweneng East	47
18	Ghanzi	Ghanzi	234	53	Lotlhakane West	Southern	4	88	Mmaphashalala	Central Mahalapye	115
19	Gojwane	Central Serowe/Palapye	108	54	Maape	Central Mahalapye	128	89	Mmashoro	Central Serowe/Palapye	100
20	Good Hope	Barolong	21	55	Mabeleapudi	Central Serowe/Palapye	97	90	Mmathethe	Barolong	24
21	Gootau	Central Serowe/Palapye	93	56	Mabule	Barolong	27	91	Mmathubudukwane	Kgatleng	74
22	Goshwe	Central Tutume	168	57	Mabutsane	Ngwaketse West	28	92	Mmopane	Kweneng East	49
23	Gumare	Ngamiland West	229	58	Machaneng	Central Mahalapye	120	93	Mochudi	Kgatleng	63
24	Gweta	Central Tutume	188	59	Magothwane	Southern	9	94	Modipane	Kgatleng	71
25	Hukuntsi	Kgalagadi North	248	60	Mahalapye	Central Mahalapye	110	95	Mogapi	Central Serowe/Palapye	82
26	Jackalas 1	North East	190	61	Maitengwe	Central Tutume	160	96	Mogapinyana	Central Serowe/Palapye	83
27	Jackalas 2	North East	191	62	Majwaneng	Central Serowe/Palapye	91	97	Mogobane	South East	36
28	Kalamare	Central Mahalapye	130	63	Makalamabedi	Central Boteti	157	98	Mogoditshane	Kweneng East	50
29	Kang	Kgalagadi North	247	64	Makaleng	North East	192	99	Mogorosi	Central Serowe/Palapye	101
30	Kanye	Southern	1	65	Makopong	Kgalagadi South	242	100	Mohembo West	Ngamiland West	225
31	Kasane	Chobe	230	66	Makwate	Central Mahalapye	118	101	Moiyabana	Central Serowe/Palapye	103
32	Kazungula	Chobe	232	67	Malolwane	Kgatleng	75	102	Mokobeng	Central Mahalapye	124
33	Kgagodi	Central Serowe/Palapye	84	68	Mandunyane	Central Tutume	184	103	Mokoboxane	Central Boteti	159
34	Kgomokasitwa	Southern	5	69	Manyana	Southern	10	104	Mokubilo	Central Tutume	182
35	Khakhea	Ngwaketse West	31	70	Mapoka	North East	194	105	Molalatau	Central Bobonong	142

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Alphabetical Index of Villages

SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page
106	Molapowabojang	Southern	11	141	Pandamatenga	Chobe	233	176	Shoshong	Central Mahalapye	131
107	Molepolole	Kweneng East	39	142	Pilane Station	Kgatleng	65	177	Sikwane	Kgatleng	72
108	Moletemane	Central Bobonong	148	143	Pilikwe	Central Mahalapye	129	178	Siviya	North East	204
109	Mookane	Central Mahalapye	114	144	Pitsane Siding	Barolong	18	179	Sojwe	Kweneng East	51
110	Mopipi	Central Boteti	153	145	Pitshane molopo	Barolong	25	180	Takatokwane	Kweneng West	61
111	Moroka	North East	198	146	Radisele	Central Serowe/Palapye	105	181	Tamasane	Central Serowe/Palapye	86
112	Morwa	Kgatleng	68	147	Rakhuna	Barolong	19	182	Tati Siding	North East	205
113	Mosetse	Central Tutume	169	148	Ramatlabama	Barolong	20	183	Thabala	Central Serowe/Palapye	102
114	Moshaneng	Southern	13	149	Ramokgonami	Central Mahalapye	127	184	Thamaga	Kweneng East	53
115	Moshopha	Central Mahalapye	119	150	Ramokgwebana	North East	201	185	Themashanga	North East	206
116	Moshupa	Southern	14	151	Ramotswa	South East	35	186	Tlokweg	South East	38
117	Mosojane	North East	199	152	Ramotswa station/Tau	South East	33	187	Tobane	Central Bobonong	143
118	Mosolotshane	Central Mahalapye	133	153	Ranaka	Southern	2	188	Tonota	Central Tutume	183
119	Mosu	Central Boteti	151	154	Rasesa	Kgatleng	66	189	Topisi	Central Serowe/Palapye	95
120	Motlhabaneng	Central Bobonong	147	155	Ratholo	Central Serowe/Palapye	92	190	Tsabong	Kgalagadi South	244
121	Motokwe	Kweneng West	59	156	Salajwe	Kweneng West	60	191	Tsamaya	North East	207
122	Motopi	Central Boteti	158	157	Sebina	Central Tutume	172	192	Tsau	Ngamiland East	214
123	Motshagaletau	Central Serowe/Palapye	106	158	Sefhare	Central Mahalapye	122	193	Tsetsebjwe	Central Bobonong	137
124	Mulambakwena	North East	193	159	Sefophe	Central Bobonong	144	194	Tshesebe	North East	208
125	Nata	Central Tutume	161	160	Sehithwa	Ngamiland East	215	195	Tshimoyapula	Central Serowe/Palapye	99
126	Natale	Central Tutume	185	161	Sekoma	Ngwaketse West	30	196	Tsienyane/Rakops	Central Boteti	155
127	Ncojane	Ghanzi	239	162	Selokolela	Southern	16	197	Tsootsha	Ghanzi	236
128	Nkange	Central Tutume	164	163	Semolale	Central Bobonong	139	198	Tumasera/Seleka	Central Mahalapye	125
129	Nlakhwane	North East	200	164	Senete	Central Tutume	165	199	Tutume	Central Tutume	166
130	Nokaneng	Ngamiland West	227	165	Senyawe	North East	202	200	Werda	Kgalagadi South	240
131	Nshakashokwe	Central Tutume	171	166	Seolwane	Central Serowe/Palapye	89	201	Xakao	Ngamiland West	219
132	Nswazwi	Central Tutume	170	167	Sepopa	Ngamiland West	221	202	Xhumo	Central Boteti	154
133	Ntlhantlhe	Southern	15	168	Seronga	Ngamiland West	217	203	Zwenshambe	North East	209
134	Nxamasere	Ngamiland West	223	169	Serowe	Central Serowe/Palapye	77				
135	Omaweneno	Kgalagadi South	243	170	Serule	Central Serowe/Palapye	107				
136	Oodi	Kgatleng	70	171	Sese	Southern	8				
137	Otse	South East	32	172	Sesung	Kweneng West	62				
138	Paje	Central Serowe/Palapye	96	173	Shakawe	Ngamiland West	224				
139	Palapye	Central Serowe/Palapye	79	174	Shashe/Semotswane	Central Tutume	186				
140	Palla Road/Dinokwe	Central Mahalapye	112	175	Shashe-Mooke	Central Tutume	187				

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Alphabetical Index of Villages by District

SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page
1	Kanye	Southern	1	36	Mmankgodi	Kweneng East	47	71	Matlhakola	Central Serowe/Palapye	94
2	Kgomokasitwa	Southern	5	37	Mmopane	Kweneng East	49	72	Maunatlala	Central Serowe/Palapye	85
3	Lekgolobotlo	Southern	6	38	Mogoditshane	Kweneng East	50	73	Mmashoro	Central Serowe/Palapye	100
4	Lotlhakane	Southern	7	39	Molepolole	Kweneng East	39	74	Mogapi	Central Serowe/Palapye	82
5	Lotlhakane West	Southern	4	40	Sojawe	Kweneng East	51	75	Mogapinyana	Central Serowe/Palapye	83
6	Magothwane	Southern	9	41	Thamaga	Kweneng East	53	76	Mogorosi	Central Serowe/Palapye	101
7	Manyana	Southern	10	42	Ditshewane	Kweneng West	56	77	Moiyabana	Central Serowe/Palapye	103
8	Molapowabojang	Southern	11	43	Dutlwe	Kweneng West	57	78	Motshegaletau	Central Serowe/Palapye	106
9	Moshaneng	Southern	13	44	Khudumelapye	Kweneng West	58	79	Paje	Central Serowe/Palapye	96
10	Moshupa	Southern	14	45	Lethakeng	Kweneng West	54	80	Palapye	Central Serowe/Palapye	79
11	Ntlhantlhe	Southern	15	46	Motokwe	Kweneng West	59	81	Radisele	Central Serowe/Palapye	105
12	Ranaka	Southern	2	47	Salajwe	Kweneng West	60	82	Ratholo	Central Serowe/Palapye	92
13	Selokolela	Southern	16	48	Sesung	Kweneng West	62	83	Seolwane	Central Serowe/Palapye	89
14	Sese	Southern	8	49	Takatokwane	Kweneng West	61	84	Serowe	Central Serowe/Palapye	77
15	Digawana	Barolong	22	50	Artisia	Kgatleng	76	85	Serule	Central Serowe/Palapye	107
16	Good Hope	Barolong	21	51	Bokaa	Kgatleng	67	86	Tamasane	Central Serowe/Palapye	86
17	Mabule	Barolong	27	52	Malolwane	Kgatleng	75	87	Thabala	Central Serowe/Palapye	102
18	Mmathethe	Barolong	24	53	Matebeleng	Kgatleng	69	88	Topisi	Central Serowe/Palapye	95
19	Pitsane Siding	Barolong	18	54	Mmathubudukwane	Kgatleng	74	89	Tshimoyapula	Central Serowe/Palapye	99
20	Pitshane molopo	Barolong	25	55	Mochudi	Kgatleng	63	90	Chadibe	Central Mahalapye	123
21	Rakhuna	Barolong	19	56	Modipane	Kgatleng	71	91	Dibete Station	Central Mahalapye	116
22	Ramatlabama	Barolong	20	57	Morwa	Kgatleng	68	92	Kalamare	Central Mahalapye	130
23	Khakhea	Ngwaketse West	31	58	Oodi	Kgatleng	70	93	Kodibeleng	Central Mahalapye	134
24	Mabutsane	Ngwaketse West	28	59	Pilane Station	Kgatleng	65	94	Kudumatse	Central Mahalapye	117
25	Sekoma	Ngwaketse West	30	60	Rasesa	Kgatleng	66	95	Maape	Central Mahalapye	128
26	Mogobane	South East	36	61	Sikwane	Kgatleng	72	96	Machaneng	Central Mahalapye	120
27	Otse	South East	32	62	Dimajwe	Central Serowe/Palapye	109	97	Mahalapye	Central Mahalapye	110
28	Ramotswa	South East	35	63	Gojwane	Central Serowe/Palapye	108	98	Makwate	Central Mahalapye	118
29	Ramotswa station/Tau	South East	33	64	Gootau	Central Serowe/Palapye	93	99	Mmaphashalala	Central Mahalapye	115
30	Tlokweng	South East	38	65	Kgagodi	Central Serowe/Palapye	84	100	Mokobeng	Central Mahalapye	124
31	Gabane	Kweneng East	43	66	Lecheng	Central Serowe/Palapye	81	101	Mookane	Central Mahalapye	114
32	Kopong	Kweneng East	44	67	Lerala	Central Serowe/Palapye	90	102	Moshopha	Central Mahalapye	119
33	Kumakwane	Kweneng East	45	68	Lesenepole	Central Serowe/Palapye	87	103	Mosolotshane	Central Mahalapye	133
34	Lentsweletau	Kweneng East	41	69	Mabeleapudi	Central Serowe/Palapye	97	104	Palla Road/Dinokwe	Central Mahalapye	112
35	Metsimotlhaba	Kweneng East	46	70	Majwaneng	Central Serowe/Palapye	91	105	Pilikwe	Central Mahalapye	129

GUIDE TO THE VILLAGES OF BOTSWANA - 2001 POPULATION AND HOUSING CENSUS

Alphabetical Index of Villages by District

SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page	SI No.	Village	District	Page
106	Ramokgonami	Central Mahalapye	127	141	Matsitama	Central Tutume	179	176	Sehithwa	Ngamiland East	215
107	Sefhare	Central Mahalapye	122	142	Mokubilo	Central Tutume	182	177	Tsau	Ngamiland East	214
108	Shoshong	Central Mahalapye	131	143	Mosetse	Central Tutume	169	178	Etsha 13	Ngamiland West	226
109	Tumaser/Seleka	Central Mahalapye	125	144	Nata	Central Tutume	161	179	Etsha 6	Ngamiland West	220
110	Bobonong	Central Bobonong	135	145	Natale	Central Tutume	185	180	Gumare	Ngamiland West	229
111	Kobojango	Central Bobonong	140	146	Nkange	Central Tutume	164	181	Mohembo West	Ngamiland West	225
112	Mathathane	Central Bobonong	138	147	Nshakashokwe	Central Tutume	171	182	Nokaneng	Ngamiland West	227
113	Mmadinare	Central Bobonong	145	148	Nswazwi	Central Tutume	170	183	Nxamasere	Ngamiland West	223
114	Molalatau	Central Bobonong	142	149	Sebina	Central Tutume	172	184	Sepopa	Ngamiland West	221
115	Moletemane	Central Bobonong	148	150	Senete	Central Tutume	165	185	Seronga	Ngamiland West	217
116	Motlhabaneng	Central Bobonong	147	151	Shashe/Semotswane	Central Tutume	186	186	Shakawe	Ngamiland West	224
117	Sefophe	Central Bobonong	144	152	Shashe-Mooke	Central Tutume	187	187	Xakao	Ngamiland West	219
118	Semolale	Central Bobonong	139	153	Tonota	Central Tutume	183	188	Kasane	Chobe	230
119	Tobane	Central Bobonong	143	154	Tutume	Central Tutume	166	189	Kazungula	Chobe	232
120	Tsetsebjwe	Central Bobonong	137	155	Jackalas 1	North East	190	190	Pandamatenga	Chobe	233
121	Lethakane	Central Boteti	149	156	Jackalas 2	North East	191	191	Charles Hill	Ghanzi	238
122	Makalamabedi	Central Boteti	157	157	Makaleng	North East	192	192	Ghanzi	Ghanzi	234
123	Mokoboxane	Central Boteti	159	158	Mapoka	North East	194	193	Ncojane	Ghanzi	239
124	Mopipi	Central Boteti	153	159	Masunga	North East	195	194	Tsootsha	Ghanzi	236
125	Mosu	Central Boteti	151	160	Matshelagabedi	North East	211	195	Kokotsha	Kgalagadi South	246
126	Motopi	Central Boteti	158	161	Matsiloje	North East	197	196	Makopong	Kgalagadi South	242
127	Tsienyane/Rakops	Central Boteti	155	162	Moroka	North East	198	197	Omaweneno	Kgalagadi South	243
128	Xhumo	Central Boteti	154	163	Mosojane	North East	199	198	Tsabong	Kgalagadi South	244
129	Maitengwe	Central Tutume	160	164	Mulambakwena	North East	193	199	Werda	Kgalagadi South	240
130	Borolong	Central Tutume	180	165	Nlakhwane	North East	200	200	Hukuntsi	Kgalagadi North	248
131	Chadibe	Central Tutume	177	166	Ramokgwebana	North East	201	201	Kang	Kgalagadi North	247
132	Dagwi	Central Tutume	163	167	Senyawwe	North East	202	202	Lehututu	Kgalagadi North	250
133	Dukwi	Central Tutume	181	168	Siviya	North East	204	203	Lokgwabe	Kgalagadi North	251
134	Goshwe	Central Tutume	168	169	Tati Siding	North East	205				
135	Gweta	Central Tutume	188	170	Themashanga	North East	206				
136	Mandunyane	Central Tutume	184	171	Tsamaya	North East	207				
137	Marapong	Central Tutume	176	172	Tshesebe	North East	208				
138	Marobela	Central Tutume	174	173	Zwenshambe	North East	209				
139	Mathangwane	Central Tutume	175	174	Matlapaneng	Ngamiland East	216				
140	Matobo	Central Tutume	167	175	Maun	Ngamiland East	212				

